

UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME



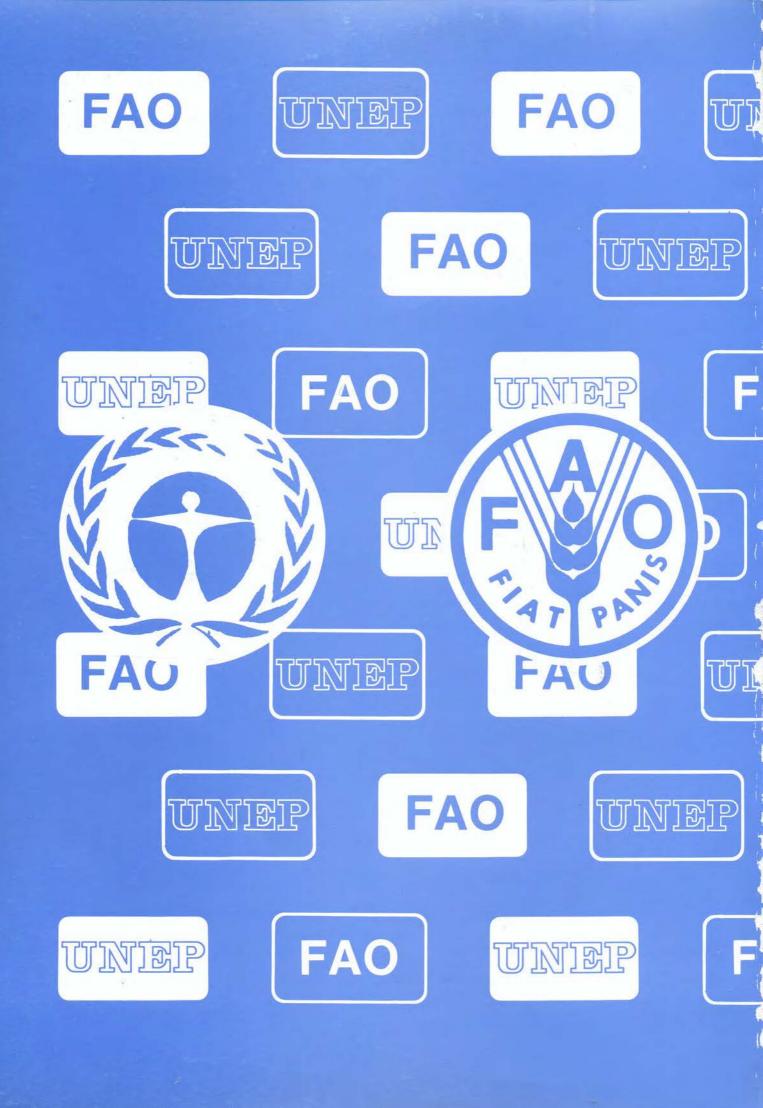
directories and bibliographies



marine environmental centres:

# EAST ASIAN SEAS

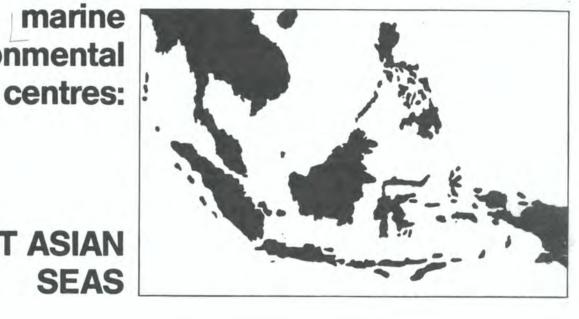
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS





directories and bibliographies

UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME



environmental







FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS Rome 1984

This document is not an official publication but a compilation of information on marine research centres in East Asian Seas region. The designations employed and presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the secretariat of UNEP or FAO concerning the legal status of any State or Territory, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitations of the frontiers of any State or Territory.

For bibliographic purposes this document should be cited as follows:

UNEP/FAO, Directory of marine environmental centres in East Asian Seas. UNEP 1984 Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO 138 p.

### PREFACE

The Regional Seas Programme was initiated by UNEP in 1974. Since then the Governing Council of UNEP has repeatedly endorsed a regional approach to the control of marine pollution and the management of marine and coastal resources and has requested the development of regional action plans.

The Regional Seas Programme at present includes eleven regionsl/ and has over 120 coastal States participating in it. Each regional action plan is formulated according to the needs of the region as perceived by the Governments concerned, and is designed to link assessment of the quality of the marine environment, and of the causes of its deterioration, with activities for the management and development of the marine and coastal environment. The action plans promote the parallel development of regional legal agreements and of action-oriented programme activities2/.

This publication is a contribution to the UNEP sponsored regional Action Plan for the Protection and Development of the Marine Environment and Coastal Areas of the East Asian Region adopted at the intergovernmental meetings convened by UNEP in Manila, 27-29 April 1981 and in Bangkok, 9-11 December 1981 3/.

This Directory, compiled under the auspices of the UNEP financed project (FP/0501-82-02), is a product of the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System (ASFIS) coordinated by Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). FAO circulated questionnaires to marine environment institutes in the five States participating in the East Asian Seas Action Plan (Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand), collated the replies received and entered them into the Institutions Register of ASFIS, which had been modified to conform with Regional Seas needs.

The secretariats of UNEP and FAO apologize in advance for possible errors and omissions in the publication and do not claim that the directory includes all the relevant marine environmental centres of the East Asian Seas region. All comments on the present document, as well as suggestions for its expansion, should be addressed to:

> The UNEP/FAO Project Coordinator (Directories and Bibliographies) Fisheries Department, FAO Via delle Terme di Caracalla 00100 Roma (Italia)

- 2/ UNEP: Achievements and planned development of UNEP's Regional Seas Programme and comparable programmes sponsored by other bodies. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 1 UNEP, 1982
- 3/ UNEP: Action Plan for the Protection and Development of the Marine and Coastal Areas of the East Asian Region. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 24 UNEP, 1983

<sup>1/</sup> Mediterranean Region, Kuwait Action Plan Region, West and Central African Region, Wider Caribbean Region, East Asian Seas Region, South-East Pacific Region, South Pacific Region, Red Sea and Gulf of Aden Region, East African Region, South-West Atlantic Region and South Asian Seas Region

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
NOTE	Page
PREFACE	iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iv-vi
INDONESIA	
Pusat Penelitian Sumber Daya Dan Lingkumgan, Universitas Sumatera Utara (Centre for Environmental Studies, University of North Sumatra) Medan, North Sumatra	1
Universitas Gadjah Mada, (Gadjah Mada University) Yogyakarta, DIY	3
Jawatan Hidro-Oseanografi, (Hydro-Oceanographic Office) Jakarta	5
Lembaga Oseanologi Nasional, (National Institute of Oceanology) Jakarta-Utara	7
Balai Penelitian Perikanan Laut (Research Institute of Marine Fisheries) Jakarta-Utara	10
Pusat Penelitian Pengembangan Teknologi Minyak dan Gas Bumi (Research and Development Center for Oil and Gas Technology, LEMIGAS), Jakarta	12
Balai Budidaya Air Payau (Brackishwater Aquaculture Development Center) Jepara, Central Java	15
Badan Koordinasi Survey dan Pemetaan Nasional (National Coordination Agency for Survey and Mapping) Cibinong, Bogor	18
MALAYSIA	
Pusat Pengijan Sains Kimia, Universiti Sains Malaysia (School of Chemical Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia) Minden, Penang	19
Jabatan Alam Sekitar Kementerian Sains, Teknologi Dan Alam Sekitar (Department of Environment, Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment) Kuala Lumpur	21
Jabatan Kimia Malaysia (Department of Chemistry, Malaysia) Petaling Java, Selangor	25
Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat, Universiti Sains Malaysia (School of Biological Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia) Minden, Penang	27
Jabatanarah Haidrografi, Departmen Tentera Laut, Kementerian Pertahanan (Directorate of Hydrography, Department of Navy, Ministry of Defence) Kuala Lumpur	29
Jabatan Zoologi, Universiti Malaya (Department of Zoology, University of Malaya) Kuala Lumpur	30
Jabatan Kimia, Universiti Malaya (Department of Chemistry, University of Malaya) Kuala Lumpur	32
Fakulti Perikanan dan Sains Samudra, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia (Faculty of Fisheries and Marine Science, University of Agriculture, Malaysia ) Serdang, Sengalor	34

Page

	Page
Stesen Luar Kajihayat Muka Head, Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat, Universiti Sains Malaysia (Muka Head Biological Field Station, School of Biological Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia) Penang	37
Institut Penyelidikan Perikanan (Fisheries Research Institute) Glugor, Penang	39
Bahagian Alam Sekitar/Kawalan Pencemaran, Jabatan Marin, Petroliam Nasional Berhad (Environment/Pollution Control Section, Marine Department, National Petroleum Company of Malaysia) Kuala Lumpur	43
PHILIPPINES	
Aquaculture Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila	45
Department of Chemistry, Ateneo de Manila University, Quezon City, M. Manila	49
Institute of Marine Science, Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro City	51
Pangasiwaan sa Pagpapaunlad sa Look ng Laguna (Laguna Lake Development Authority), Metro-Manila	53
Institute of Fisheries Development and Research, College of Fisheries, University of the Philippines, Quezon City	56
Kawanihan Ng Pangisdaan at Yamang Dagat (Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources) Quezon City, Metro Manila	58
University of the Philippines, Marine Sciences Center Diliman, Quezon City	62
Pambasang Komisyon sa Pagsugpo sa Polusyon (National Pollution Control Commission) Ermita, Manila	65
Komisyon ng Lakas Atomika Pilipinas (Philippine Atomic Energy Commission) Diliman, Quezon City	67
National Operations Center for Oil Pollution, Manila	70
Kawanihan ng Pagsukat sa Baybayin at Kalupaan (Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey) San Nicolas, Manila	72
Surian ng Kalusugang Pambayan (Institute of Public Health) Manila	75
Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration, Quezon City	78
Bureau of Research and Laboratories, Santa Cruz, Manila	83
Natural Resources Management Center, Quezon City	85
Instituto ng Pananaliksik Pangkagubatan (Forest Research Institute) College, Laguna	87
Marine Research Office, University of San Carlos, Cebu City, Cebu	90
Silliman University Marine Laboratory, Dumaguete City	92
SINGAPORE	
Zoology Department, National University of Singapore, Singapore	94
Ministry of the Environment, Singapore	97
Port of Singapore Authority, Singapore	99

vii

	VII
	Page
Aquaculture Unit, Primary Production Department, Ministry o National Development, Singapore	f 101
Department of Scientific Services, Singapore	103
Marine Fisheries Research Department, Southeast Asian Fishe Development Center, Singapore	ries 105
THAILAND	
สถานีประมงน้ำกร้อย จังหวัดระยอง (Rayong Marine Fisheries Station) Ban Bae, Rayong Province	
กรมอุทกศาสตร์ กองทัพเรือ (Hydrographic Department, Royal Thai Navy), Bangkok	
สถานีประมงทะเส จังหวัดภูเก็ด	
(Phuket Marine Fisheries Station) Muang Phuket	111
สถาบันเพาะเลี้ยงสัตว์น้ำซายฝั่งแห่งซาติ จังหวัทสงขลา (National Institute of Coastal Aquaculture) Songkhla	113
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
สถาบันวิจัยวิทยาศาสตรและเทคโนโลยีแหงประเทศไทย (Thailand Institute of Scientific and Fechnological Researc Bangkhen, Bangkok	
สถาบันประมงน้ำจึกแห่งชาติ	
(National Inland Fisheries Institute, Department of Fisheri Ministry of Agriculture) Bangkok	es, 118
สำนักงานคณะกรรมการสิ่งแวกล้อมแห่งชาติ	
(Office of the National Environment Board) Bangkok	122
กรมวิทยาศาสตร์บริการ	
(Department of Science Service) Bangkok	125
สถานวิจัยประมงทะเล	
(Marine Fisheries Laboratory) Bangkok	127
ศูนย์ชีววิทยาทางทะเล ภูเก็ค	
(Phuket Marine Biological Center) Phuket	129
สถาบันเทคโนโลยีแห่งเอเชีย	
(Asian Institute of Technology, Environmental Engineering Division), Bangkok	131
คณะประมง มหาวิหยาลัยเกษตรศาสตร์	
(Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University) Bangkhen, Bang	kok 133
ภาตวิชาวิทยาศาสตร์ทางทะเล คณะวิทยาศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย	
(Department of Marine Science, Faculty of Science, Chuladon University) Bangkok	

Pusat Penelitian Sumber Daya Dan Lingkungan Universitas Sumatera Utara

(Centre for Environmental Studies, University of North Sumatra (CES))

Executive officer

DARDAK Abu: Director

Postal Address

Pusat Penelitian Sumber Daya Dan Lingkungan Universitas Sumatera Utara Jalan Prof. Mass No. 3A MEDAN, NORTH SUMATRA Kampus USU

Telephone: 23210 51753 USU MDN PUSLIT SDL USU MEDAN Telex: Cable:

Working languages Indonesian, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Pollution Education. Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Resources Management Medicine

Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems

Objectives and programmes

Established in 1979, PKLH-USU is a university centre and one of a network of environmental centres throughout Indonesia, set up by the State Ministry for Population and Environment. Its aims are research, training and extension. Lack of equipment and manpower have, until recently precluded major research and monitoring programmes. The major research thrust associated with fisheries is concerned with understanding the environment of the coastal strip of the Malacca Straits, and this will continue into the forseeable future. future

Cooperative programme

The Centre receives assistance from a UNDP/IBRD project for environmental training. The project is subcontracted to the Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies at Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia, Canada with which close ties are developing. The State Ministry for Population and Environment provides resources for research.

Training programme The Centre provides general environmental training for local governmental staff. It is hoped to begin a Master's degree course in environmental management in 1984.

Institution structure PKLH-USU is a centre within the Research Institute of the University of North Sumatra. Close ties are maintained with the State Ministry for Population and Environment.

Staff 13 Professional staff 0 Technical staff

3 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Abu Dardak	Ph.D.	Environmental management
Jazanul Anwar	Ph.D.	Environmental toxicology
Sengli Damanik	M.Sc.	Weed science
O.K. Nazaruddin Hisyam	M.S.	Environmental management
Menauli Tarigan	M.S.	Environmental management
Suyamsinar Jusuf	M.S.	Environmental management
Nasap Sembiring	M.P.H.	Public health
Guslim	M.S.	Environmental biology
Harwirta F. Eyanser	M.S.	Environmental biology
Djumil Ritonga	M.S.	Soil science
Syamsul Arifin	M.A.	Environmental law
Sjariful Aman	M.S.	Resource management
Ramlan H. Lubis	M.S.	Environmental biology
Premises/facilities Building area: 500 m <sup>2</sup>	Laborator	y area: 50 m²

With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 1

1

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 2500 Number of periodical subscriptions:15

Monographs and serials titles: To appear in 1984. 'The Ecology of Sumatran Ecosystems' in Indonesian and English.

**Equipment** A wide range of general environmental field and laboratory equipment.

Institution code: 000050

Information received: 19/07/83

Universitas Gadjah Mada (UGM) (Gadjah Mada University (GMU)) Executive officer SURYOWINOTO Moeso: Professor Postal Address Universitas Gadjah Mada (UGM) Bulaksumur F/12 YOGYAKARTA, DIY Telephone: 88688 Working languages Bahasa Indonesia, Dutch, English. German Nature of institute Academic Governmental Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Inland Fisheries Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Microbiology Limnology Pollution Areas of speciality Shrimps / Prawns Algae Micro-organisms Plankton Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Coral Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Radionuclides **Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose Established with the ministerial decree (P.P. 37-1950) 19 December 1949. search, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Baseline studies and monitoring along the River Donan, Cilacap (oil refineries), Central Java, Indonesia. Research, Major current research and other activities Monitoring of the possible pollution at Pertamina refineries, Cilacap. Plant-tissue culture. Future programmes Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme Pertamina (Monitoring in Cilacap oil refineries); Directorate of fisheries (Water qualities and plankton, Tanjung Balai-Medan). Training programme 1) Grafting from other Universities: Water ecology, terrestrial ecology. 2) Tree doctor degree (not in course): Mangrove ecology, shrimp culture. 3) Other courses: Ecology, pollution. Institution structure
The Faculty of Biology, GMU. is divided into departments (Jurusan)
- Zoology (with the following laboratories): Anatomy, Physiology,
Taxonomy, Embryology Taxonomy, Embryology
Botany (with the following laboratories): Botany-Anatomy, Plant Physiology, Plant Anatomy, Microtechnique
Bio-Environment (with the following laboratories): Genetica, Bio-chemistry, Microbiology, Radiation Biology, Tissue Culture Staff 31 Other staff 47 Professional staff 46 Technical staff Professional scientific staff: Degree Speciality Name Gembong Tjitrosoepomo IR (Agric. eng.) Plant taxonomy Plant geography Radiation biology, Plant tissue culture Moeso Suryowinoto IR (Agric. eng.) Genetics. Suryo Sodo Adisewoyo IR (Agric, eng.) Cytogenetics Plant anatomy, Plant embryology, Plant microtechnics Wibisono Soerodikoesoemo Ph.D. Plant physiology Animal anatomy Margono Partodidjojo IR (Agric. eng.) Soeparmi Soerahyo DRA Ecology, Limnology Soetjipta M.Sc.

DRS

DRA

Soenarto Hardjosoewarno

Soesarsi Sabbithah

Planktonology Plant taxonomy,

Plant ecology

Plant taxonomy,

Staff

(Cont.) Name Degree Speciality Phycology. Marine biology Plant physiology, Santosa DR Ecophysiology Plant taxonomy. Sri Sulasti Dalidjan DRA Pteridology. Bryology Nurtjahjo I.G.P. Badjra Sidemen Anthon Sukahar Radiation biology DRS DRS Microbiology Animal taxonomy Animal anatomy DRS Harminani S. Djalal Tandjung Sutiarti Supandi DRA Animal taxonomy DRA Santianawati DRA Animal taxonomy. Entomology Animal anatomy Animal taxonomy Susilo Handari Suntoro DRA Mardjiyah Mardjiyo Mammed Sagi Kistinah Sugihardjo Issirep Sumardi DRA DRS Animal embryology DRS Histology Plant anatomy, Plant embryology DRA Microbiology Th. Tri Suharni Mulyadi DRA Food microbiology Shalihuddin Djalal Tandjung Ph.D. Environmental sciences, Pollution ecology Animal taxonomy Plant (vascular) taxonomy Soesilo DRS Agus Pudjoarinto Jusup Subagja Post Grad. (S.2) Ecology, Soil zoology Histology Animal physiology Ph,D. DRA Istrivati Suharno DRS Plant anatomy Plant (vascular) taxonomy Animal physiology Plant physiology Th. M.A. Sri Wulaningsih S. Slamet Sutanti Budirahayu N. DRA M.Sc. Ali Usodo Mulyo Mochamad Nasir Sri Juni Nastiti Sunardi Hari Hartiko DRS DRS Microbiology DRA Biochemistry Ph.D. Bambang Prayitno Sukarti Mulyopawiro Jesmandt Situmorang DRS M.Sc. Biochemistry Ph D. Animal taxonomy, Entomology Agnes Endang Sutariningsih Sutarto DRA Microbiology, Biotechnology Nyoman Puniawati Soesilo Post Grad. (S.2) Animal anatomy Histology, Microtechnique, S.M. Issugianti R. DR Cell biology Animal anatomy Yohanes Sugiyanto DRS Tjut Sugandawaty Djohan DRA Ecology Ecology Plant anatomy Plant anatomy Plant taxonomy Retno Peni Sancayaningsih DRA Suharyanto DRS Sutikno DRS Purnomo DRS Premises/facilities Building area: 1612 m<sup>3</sup> With facilities for: Laboratory area: 1140 m<sup>2</sup> Visiting Scientists: 2 Students: 731 Aquarium facilities Species maintained for experimental purposes: Gnetum gnemon Mus musculus Columba livia Salacca edulis Mabouya multifasciata Saccharum officinarum Nanda spp. Cavia cobaya

Bufo spp. Rattus rattus Gecko sp. Tilapia mossambica Gallus bankiva Daphnia sp.

Rana limnocharis Lepus sp. Cyprinus carpio Macaca ipus

Institution code: 000051

Information received: 06/09/83

### Jawatan Hidro-Oseanografi (JANHIDROS)

#### (Hydro-Oceanographic Office)

KATOPPO, Levinus P.: Chief Hydrographer Executive officer

Postal Address

Jawatan Hidro-Oseanografi (JANHIDROS)

Jalan Gunung Sahari 87 JAKARTA, 10610

Telephone: 364157/349138 Telex: 49124 (PREFIX: UP. JANHIDROS)

Working languages Indonesian, Engl English

Nature of institute Inter-Governmental Governmental

Main fields of activities Oceanography Pollution Geography Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer

Areas of speciality Thermal Wind Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters

Physical Sciences Meteorology / Climatology Geology (incl. Sedimentology) Education, Training or Extension

312 Other staff

Tide / Waves Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose From 1945 - 1960 the hydrographic and oceanographic matters of Indonesia were handled by the Ministry of Communication and by the Naval Department, Ministry of Defence. In 1960 hydrographic service became a part of Indonesian Navy. The principal functions are hydrographic services, oceanographic research, publication of nautical charts, lists of lights, tide and tidal stream tables, potices to mariners etc.

notices to mariners etc. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years - Joint hydrographic and magnetic survey USA-Indonesia in Makassar, Lombok and Sunda Straits

- Ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC) survey in Bali sea
   Hydrographic and oceanographic surveys in several areas of Indonesian waters (about 45 places)
   Major current research and other activities

Hydrographic and oceanographic surveys
 Publication of nautical charts, list of lights, tide and tidal stream tables, notices to mariners, etc.

Future programmes - Hydro-oceanographic research (Snellius expedition) - Publication and updating of nautical charts

Cooperative programme

International Hydrographic Organization (IHO)
 East Asian Hydrographic Commission (EAHC)
 South China Sea Hydrographic Commission (SCSHC)
 Inter-Governmental Maritime Organization (IMO)

Training programme

- Hydrographic course

Institution structure Jawatan Hidro-oceanografi (JANHIDROS); Hydro-Oceanographic Office consists of:
Chart Division
Survey Division
Marine Environment Division

- Geodesy Division
- Data Center
- External Affairs Section
   Hydrographic Vessels Unit
- Staff

#### 212 Technical staff 87 Professional staff

Professional scientific staff:

Speciality Degree Name Col. R. Widodo Col. Sjamsul Bachri Lt. Col. Roestamadji Hydrographer Hydrographer Hydrographer Col. Soelardi Lt. Col. Ebe Hamdan Col. A. Muhammad P. Hydrographer Hydrographer Hydrographer

Staff (Cont.) Name Degree Speciality Lt. Col. Rachmat B. Geographer Major Sofyan Rawi Oceanographer Premises/facilities Building area: 3526 m² Laboratory area: 1418 m2 Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 2500 Monographs and serials titles: - Nautical charts - Light list Tide and tidal stream tables
 Notices to mariners (weekly)
 Sailing directions Equipment Positioning equipment (Hyperfix: Trisponder 202/520/540; telluro-meter MRA 3/MRA 5: geodimeter AGA), Echosounders (Atlas Deso 10/20; Kelvin Hughes MS 45/48; Echotrack; Side Scan Sonar/Klein). Oceanographic equipment (tide guage A OTT/LPT-2/OGAWA; current meter Toho Denta NC.II; salinometer - NBA; CTD; bathythermograph), Geodetic equipment (Geoceiver Magnavox MX 1502; theodolite Wild T2/ T0/T3; level Wild N2), Meteorological equipment, Cartographic equipment (Pantophot; coordinatograph; phototype; contact print; camera repro; Diazo printing machine; film cutter; lettering machine and other cartographic instruments). Equipment Research craft KRI BURUJULASAD Name: Indonesian Navy 1966 Owner Date of construction: 100 Crew! Scientists: 12 Name: KRI JALANIDHI Owner: Indonesian Navy Date of construction: 1962

Information received: 20/02/84

74

8

6

Crew

Scientists:

Institution code: 000052

## Lembaga Oseanologi Nasional (LON)

### (National Institute of Oceanology)

Executive officer

SOEGIARTO Aprilani: Director

Postal Address

Lembaga Oseanologi Nasional (LON) Jalan Pasir Putih No. 1 P.O. Box 580/DAK Ancol Timur JAKARTA-UTARA

Telephone: 683850 Cable: LONAS

Working languages Indonesian, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Oceanography Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish

Other Vertebrates Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Benthos Offshore Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Metals

Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Microbiology Geology (incl. Sedimentology)

Pelagic Fish Shrimps / Prawns Algae Plankton Tide / Waves Coastal Marine Waters Coral Ecosystems Nutrients

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
Originally founded in 1904 as Fishery Laboratory, the National Institute of Oceanology was officially established in 1970 and is under the Indonesian Institute of Sciences (LIPI). The main laboratories are located in Jakarta and are called National Institute of Oceanology. The Institute conducts research on biological aspects related to living resources. The Institute has a research station on Ambon Island, whose task is to carry out biological and oceanographical investigations in Maluku waters, especially in Ambon Bay, and a research station on Pari Island, off Jakarta, which performs research activities in the Jakarta Bay and the Thousand Islands.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Occasional measurements of essential nutrients like nitrates,

Occasional measurements of essential nutrients like nitrates, phosphates, etc. are carried out in areas where pollutants are generally released. Biological studies of certain economically important marine organisms. Inventory of marine organisms. Major current research and other activities Oceanographic research in the Indonesian waters; biological studies of certain marine organisms of economic importance; mariculture research of algae and crab; ecological research in several bays and the inventory of marine organisms. The Institute also conducts occasional feasibility studies on contracts from industries and governmental agencies in the matter of disposal of sewage and effluents. effluents.

Future programmes

In addition to the current activities it has been planned to take up studies on heavy metals in sewage and effluents in collaboration with Indonesian Petroleum Institute (LEMIGAS) where instrumental facilities are available for the purpose. Cooperative programme

The Institute cooperates with the National Organization for Surveys and Mapping (BAKOSURTANAL) and the Indonesian National Institute of Aeronautics and Space (LAPAN) in remote sensing activities using VIZ and IR photography in the coastal area. Also with other research and educational institutions, on certain aspects of marine research.

Training programme Only for research students from Universities having joint agreement in educational programme (no dormitory), and short period training

Institution structure Oceanographic Research Centre:

physical, chemical, geological studies zoology, botany and reference Biological Research Centre: collection

7

(Cont.)

163 Other staff

Institution structure Ecological Research Centre:

Ambon Research Station: (Ambon Island) Pari Research Station: (Pari Island)

environmental studies and mariculture oceanography, biology and ecology biology, oceanography and mariculture

#### Staff

84 Professional staff 95 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name

Degree Speciality Abdul Gani Ilahude Abdul Samad Genisa Ph.D. Oceanography Ichthyology M.S. Abdul Samad Genisa A.B. Sutomo Andi Victor Toro Antonius Suwardi Anugerah Nontji Aprilani Soegiarto Asikin Djamali M.Sc. Zooplankton M.S. Crustacea Marine geology Primary productivity Primary productivity M.S. M.S. Ph.D. Ichthyology M.S. Atjep Suwartana M.S. Mathematics Aznam Aziz M.S. Corals Bambang S. Sudibjo Bambang Sudjoko Statistics M.S. Molluscs Ichthyology Oceanography M.S. Burhanuddin Daniel Sapulete M.S. M.S. Primary productivity Physical oceanography Deddy Setapermana M.S. Dharma Arief M.S. Djoko Prawoto Praseno B.Sc. Phytoplankton, Remote sensing Marine biology Dwi Listyo Rahayu (Ms) M.S. Physical oceanography Chemical environment Hadikusumah Hamidah (Ms) M.S. M.S. M.S. Corals Harsono Chemical environment Physical oceanography Horas P. Hutagalung M.S. Idjin Suryana M.S. Crustacea Indra Aswandy M.S. Kasijan Romimohtarto Ph.D. Crustacea Physical oceanography Marine biology Marine geology Ichthyology B.Sc. Hons. Kastoro Kurnaen Sumadiharga Lukman Effendy Malikusworo Hutomo M.S. M.S. M.S. Manuputty Ana (Ms) Maria G. Lily (Ms) Memet Hermady Marine biology Mariculture M.S. M.S. B.Sc Chemical oceanography M. Kasim Moosa Ph.D Crustacea Mohamad Adrim M.S. Ichthyology Muh. Husni Azkab Muswerry Michtar O.H. Arinardi Otto Sudarmadji Marine biology Chemical oceanography M.S. M.S. Zooplankton M.S. Marine geology Mariculture M.S. Pardomuan Sianipar M.Sc Pranoto Hamidjojo Prapto Dharsono B.E. Marine geology B.Sc Corals Corais Phytoplankton Microbiology Marine biology Marine biology Microbiology Marine geology M.S. M.S. Quraisyin Adnan (Ms) Ruvitno Sam Wouthuyzen M.S. Sigit Anggoro Putro M.S. Siswandono Soeminarti S. Thayeb (Ms) M.S. M.S. Mariculture Sri Juwana (Ms) MS Marine geology Molluscs Physical oceanography, Subardi B.E. Subagjo Soemodihardjo Sujatno Birowo Ph.D M.Sc. Meteorology Ph.D Corals Sukarno Ichthyology Sularto Martosewojo M.S. Sulistijo M.S. Mariculture Sutomo (Ambon) Sutomo (Jakarta) Plankton M.S. Mariculture M.S. Walman Hutahaen Oceanography M.S. Wanda S. Atmadja Wawan Kiswara Wenno Lucas Frederik M.S. Algae Corals M.S. M.S. Oceanography Woro Widiarsih Kastoro (Ms) Molluscs M.S. Marine biology Microbiology Achmad Kadi M.S. Djoko Kunarso M.S. Marine biology Chemical environment Marine geology Remote sensing Edy Yusron Etty Triyati Helfinalis M.S. M.S. M.S. Hermanto Dwi Eny Djoko Setiono M.S. Marine biology M.S.

8

ame	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
Nyoman Sutarna	M.S.	Marine biology
ndrawan Prihartono	M.S. M.S.	Mathematics Marine biology
eryanto esno Yulianto	M.S.	Marine biology
urah Nyoman Wiadnyana	M.S.	Marine biology
rdin Manik	M.S.	Marine biology
arodjahan Simanjuntak ramudji	M.S. M.S.	Chemical oceanography Marine biology
eggy Zosa Zen	M.S.	Marine biology
uroyo	MS	Marine biology
akimin Suprapto unarto	M.S. M.S.	Marine biology Marine biology
alam Tarigan	M.S.	Physical oceanography
eguh Pristiwadi	M.S.	Marine biology
ono Saputro .M. Manik	M.S. B.Sc.	Mathematics Chemical oceanography
remises/facilities uilding area; 2900 m		
	Laboratory	area. 1500 m
formation facilities		
umber of books. journa	ls, manuscripts, etc.	: 12860
umber of periodical su	useriptions:11	
nographs and serials	titles: donesia (in English,	nublished regularly)
Oseanologi di Indones	ia (in English or in	Indonesian, three
issues per year)		
Oceanographical Cruis Newsletter 'OSEANA' (	se Report (in English. in Indonesian, 6 issu	2-3 issues per year) es per year)
eter, analytical balar	rophotometer, spectro ce, minicomputer, cen current meter, STD,	trifuge, photographic
quarium facilities		
	m <sup>2</sup> Number of	canas. 2
rganisms maintained: Demersal Fish	Pelagic Fish	Molluscs
Crustaceans	Algae	Micro-organisms
pecies maintained for	experimental purposes	1
uchema edule	Euchema serra	Euchema spinosum
racilaria conferoides iganus canoliculatus ytilus viridis rachionus plicatilis	Gracilaria lichino Siganus virgatus Chlorela sp.	ides Siganus gittatus Portunus pelagicus Tetraselmis sp.
esearch craft		
ame:	SAMUDERA	f Ocennel agu
wner: ength:	National Institute o 36 m.	i oceanorogy
/pe:	vesse1	
ate of construction:	1952	
rew: cientists:	26 5	
ab. space:	20 m2	
		o equipment, oceanographic i. e. dredge, grab, etc.
ame:	MUTIARA	
wner:	National Institute o	f Oceanology
ength: vpe:	10 m. vessel	
ate of construction:	1973	
	6	
rew:	0	
	3	

#### INDONESTA

### Balai Penelitian Perikanan Laut (BPPL)

### (Research Institute for Marine Fisheries (RIMF))

Executive officer MARTOSUBROTO Purwito: Director

Postal Address

Balai Penelitian Perikanan Laut (BPPL) Jalan Krapu 12, Sunda Kepala JAKARTA-UTARA

Telephone: 679935/679191

Working languages Indonesian, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities

Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Fishing Technology Marketing / Economics

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish

Other Vertebrates Lobsters Other Invertebrates Coastal Marine Waters Coral Ecosystems Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
 History of institution, its mandate and purpose
 The Institute was established in 1961. Its mandate is to conduct research in marine fisheries. It provides information on the resources as well as on the status of their exploitation.
 Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Research and monitoring activities have been in the area of tuna fisheries, chrime fisheries, conding of the provides and demonstal

fisheries, shrimp fisheries, sardine fisheries and demersal fisheries.

Major current research and other activities Current research have been in the area of monitoring survey in the north coast of Java and Bali Strait with respect to the pelagic fishery.

Future programmes Future research will be tuna tagging program in the Pacific area. Cooperative programme

- Cooperative programme in progress are: Mariculture research with Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA) - Pelagic resources survey in the area of South China Sea and Sulawesi Sea with FAO-CIDA - Assessment of biological parameters of tropical fishes with

ICLARM

Institution structure

Director - Research Groups: Demersal Small Pelagic Shrimp Tuna Fishing Gear and Methods Socio-Economics - Administration

- Stations

Staff

43 Professional staff 79 Technical staff

86 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Degree	Speciality
M.Sc. Ph.D.(student)	Fisheries biology Fisheries biology, Shrimps
M.Sc.	Fisheries biology.
M.S.	Pelagic fisheries Fisheries biology,
Ph.D.(student)	Pelagic fisheries Fisheries biology, Demersal fisheries
	M.Sc. Ph.D.(student) M.Sc. M.S.

Ecological Sciences Resources Management Pollution Social Sciences

Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Shrimps / Prawns Algae Mangroves Ecosystems Metals

itaff Iame	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
I. Fatuchri	M.S.	Marine culture.
. Ismail	В.S.	Oyster, fish Marine culture, Oyster, fish
. Nasution .R. Barus	B.S. IR (B.S.Honours)	Fishing gear technology Fishing gear technology
.M. Amin	IR (B.S.Honours)	Fishing gear technology
. Badrudin	IR (B.S.Honours)	Fisheries biology, Demersal fisheries
Dwiponggo	IR (B.S.Honours)	Fisheries biology. Demersal fisheries
.C.B. Uktolseja	IR (B.S.Honours)	Fisheries biology.
. Subani	DRS (B.S.Honours)	Tuna resources Fisheries biology
remises/facilities uilding area: 1643 m	<sup>2</sup> Laboratory are	ea: 1338 m²
nformation facilities		
ibrary holdings: umber of books, journa umber of periodical su	ls, manuscripts, etc.; 41 bscriptions:93	4
onographs and serials Laporan Penelitian Per	titles: ikanan Laut' (Marine Fish	eries Res. Report)
<b>quipment</b> fibreglass boats (7-1	Om) used for mariculture	activities.
quarium facilities		
rganisms maintained: Demersal Fish	Molluscs	Micro-organisms
pecies maintained for	experimental purposes:	
iganus canaliculatus utjanus sanguineus erna viridis sochrysis sp. etraselmis sp.	Siganus virgatus Epinephelus tauvina Crassostrea erudele Chlorella sp. Monochrysis sp.	Siganus guttatus Lethrinus sp. Anadara inflata Skeletonema sp. Lutjanus johni
esearch craft		
ame:	BAWAL PUTIH I	
wner: ength:	Directorate General of F 29 m.	Isherles
ype: ate of construction:	trawler 1974	
rew:	15	
cientists: ab. space:	6 12 m2	
ame:	MUTIARA IV	
wner:	Directorate General of F	lisheries
ength; ype:	22 m. trawler	
ate of construction: rew:	1974	
cientists:	8 4	
ab. space:	8 m2	
ame: wner:	PENELITIAN I RIMF	
ength:	14 m.	
/pe: ate of construction:	gillnetter 1979	
rew:	7	
cientists:	2	
ame:	KRAPU	
wner: ength:	RIMF 8 m.	
ype:	gillnetter	
ate of construction: rew:	1979 6	
cientists:	2	
Conception of the second se	T	

Pusat Penelitian Pengembangan Teknologi Minyak dan Gas Bumi 'LEMIGAS' (PPPTMGB)

(Research and Development Center for Oil and Gas Technology 'LEMIGAS')

Executive officer

WISAKSONO Wahjudi: Head

Postal Address

Pusat Penelitian Pengembangan Teknologi Minyak dan Gas Bumi 'LEMIGAS' (PPPTMGB) Cipulir, Kebayoran Lama P.O. Box 89 JKT JAKARTA

Telephone: 734422 Telex: 47150, 47172

Working languages Indonesian, Engl English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Chemical Sciences Offshore Technology Engineering Mineral Resources (incl. 0il) Social Sciences Education, Training or Extension

Physical Sciences Pollution Geology (incl. Sedimentology) Policy and Planning Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Pelagic Fish Mineral Oil Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Metals

Benthos Thermal Coastal Marine Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose PPTMGB 'LEMIGAS' was founded in 1965 as the scientific arm of the Directorate General of Oil and Gas. Department of Mines and Energy. It is a training and research institution and has the following objectives: objectives:
to support and accelerate the Indonesian development
to stimulate the processing of the natural resources from raw materials into basic material for industrial and export purposes.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Inventory and analysis of the national regulation and law concerning the marine oil pollution abatement
Socio-economic study on the regional development where oil activities exist
Oil contamination effects to soil - Oil contamination effects to soil Major current research and other activities Oil pollution survey and monitoring
Oil pollution survey and monitoring
Toxicity tests (dispersants, effluents and other chemical agents)
Oil analysis
Environment impact analysis
Oil spill simulation modeling
Oil and gas reservoir simulation modeling
Supply and demand operate model

- Supply and demand energy model Basin study

Future programmes Continuation of current programme

Continuation or current programme Cooperative programme The study group on pollution is having active cooperative research programmes with major universities and institutions in Indonesia on aspects such as marine sciences, legislation, socio-economics and others concerning pollution and environment. It also collaborates with foreign institutes such as FAO/UNEP project. University of Wisconsin and East West Center in Honolulu.

Training programme No programmes for graduate, postgraduate or doctorial studies. Approximately 400 students for undergraduate studies are accepted and accomodated in the hostels. The accademy has complete education facilities including oil fields, workshops and a small refinery for practical training.

- Institution structure LEMIGAS is organized in 6 divisions: Exploration and Exploitation (Training) Process and Application (Training) Exploration of Function (Training)
- Exploration and Exploitation (Research) Process and Application (Research)
- Data and Information

Institution structure - General Services (Cont.) Exploration and Exploitation research divisions have the following groups Geology Stratigraphy and Sedimentology - Geophysics - Geochemistry - Formation Evaluation - Reservoir - Production Rate - Production Engineering - Field Services Process and application research division has the following groups: - Process - Application - Techno-economic - Engineering - Environmental and Cross-sectorial There is also a Study Group on Pollution established in 1971 and managed by the Environmental and Cross-sectorial Research Group Staff 457 Professional staff 0 Technical staff 2359 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Degree Speciality Name Wahjudi Wisaksono Sumardi Sastrakusumah Prof. Ph.D. Prof. Ph.D. Chemist Biologist Aprilani Soegiarto Ph.D Oceanologist Mechanical engineering Hydro-meteo oceanographer Statistician Asikin S. Djanegara M.Sc. Henk Uktolseya Soetjipto Wirosardjono Jasjfi. E. Rachman Soebroto M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. Chemical technologist Ph.D. Chemist Ph.D. Muljono Chemist Jaspal Bilal Dipl. Chem. Chemist Moeljono M.Sc. Chemist Fisheries engineer Fisheries engineer Irwandi Bachtiar Dipl. Est. Bambang Prasetyo Gunawan Oetomo, R. M.Sc. M.A. Lawyer Sociologist Soedarmadji S. M.A. Evita H. Legowo M.Sc. Chemist Soehardono. M.Sc. Chemist E Soepanto Wibisono, M. B.Sc. Biologist Darwita Chemist M.Sc

#### Premises/facilities

With facilities for:

Students: 400

Laboratory area: 13560 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities Library holdings: journals, manuscripts, etc.: 11000 Number of books, Number of periodical subscriptions:153

- Monographs and serials titles:
  Lembaran Publikasi Lemigas (published threemonthly since 1976 in Indonesian on petroleum research and related subjects)
  Laporan Berita Minyak (published weekly in Indonesian. containing current information on petroleum taken from daily national and international peers) containing international news)
- Berita Lemigas (published fortnightly, in Indonesian on personal events)
- Scientific Contribution (published in English on petroleum research and related subjects)
- Caraka Lingkungan (published bimonthly, in Indonesian or in original language on request on environment and pollution problems, particularly caused by petroleum), since 1982 is integrated into the Lembaran Publikasi Lemigas

#### Equipment

UV-VIS and IR spectrophotometers, atomic absorption spectro-photometer with Hg analyser, gas liquid chromatographs, field photometric analyser for DO, pH, oily matter, nutrients etc., mass spectrograph, speed and direction current meter, automatic composit liquid sampler, echosounder, aquatic biota samplers, fluoro spectrophotometer, ICP spectrometer, scanning electron microscope.

Aquarium facilities Total area: 150 m² Number of tanks: 90

Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish Pelagic Fish Molluscs Crustaceans

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Anadara granosa Tilapia mosambica Chanos chanos

Research craftName:NONEOwner:PPTMB 'LEMIGAS'Type:speedboatCrew:2

Institution code: 000056 Information received: 19/09/84

#### Balai Budidaya Air Payau (BBAP)

#### (Brackishwater Aquaculture Development Centre (BADC))

Executive officer RANOEMIHARDJO Bambang Salamoen: Director

Postal Address

Balai Budidaya Air Payau (BBAP) Taman Pemandian Kartini

P.O. Box 1

JEPARA, CENTRAL JAVA

Telephone: 125 Cable: UDANG, JEPARA

Working languages Indonesian, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Aquaculture Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Algae

Brackish Waters Metals

Shrimps / Prawns Plankton Mangroves Ecosystems Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Pollution

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Shrimp Culture Research Centre was established at Jepara. Central Java. in 1971 with the objective to develop improved technology for increased production. To supplement national effort the Government obtained assistance from the United Nations Develop-ment Programme and the Food and Agriculture Organization (Project INS/72/003) from September 1972 through the Brackishwater Shrimp and Milkfish Culture Applied Research and Training Project. Since 1976 the name of the Centre changed into Brackishwater Aquaculture Development Centre with the objective to developing improved technology for increased production, demonstration of and training in culturing brackishwater species. The Centre performs unrestricted research in all disciplines of developing improved technology for increased fish and shrimp

production

- production.
  The objectives of the institution are:

  Developing improved techniques for increased production of milkfish and shrimp in ponds
  Standardizing techniques for successful spawning and mass rearing of Penaeid shrimp larvae and the giant freshwater prawn in hatcheries
- Enhancing collection of shrimp and milkfish fry from natural sources by improving collection gear, handling storage and transportation techniques as well as prospecting and locating new collection grounds
- Evolving dependable methods of seed production through maturation
- and spawning of milkfish and shrimps in captivity Evolving suitable, cheap formula feeds for milkfish and shrimp for various stages of growth

- Testing and monitoring pesticides levels in brackishwater environment and suggesting measures for control as necessary Imparting training in improved fish culture methods for fishery extension officers and farmers

extension officers and farmers
 Extending demonstration of improved methods to pond farmers to encourage them to adopt methods for increased pond production
 Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
 The Centre has accomplished research activities dealing with:
 Observations on diseases affecting shrimp culture in Jepara
 Results on pond culture of penaeid shrimps at the Jepara Centre in 1980/1983
 Effect of stocking density on the rate of creath of free and

- Effect of stocking density on the rate of growth of fry and fingerling of milkfish (*Chanos chanos*)
   Polyculture of milkfish (*Chanos chanos*) and shrimps (*Penaeus*)
- monodon), siganids (Siganus spp.) and shrimp (Penaeus monodon) to increase production in brackishwater ponds
- Culture of the white shrimp (Penneus merguiensis) at the Jepara Centre
- The effect of high salinity on growth and survival of the giant tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) under cultivation in the brackishwater ponds
- The possible use of some agricultural waste products as organic
- fertilizers in shrimp and milkfish ponds Preliminary study on the culture of the giant freshwater prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii)

(Cont.)

85 Other staff

Objectives and programmes

- Result of giant freshwater prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii)
   culture in the fish farmer ponds
   Effect of organic liquid fertilizers on the growth of milkfish
  - (Chanos chanos) and shrimp (Penaeus monodon) in brackishwater pond
- Survey on site locations for penaeid shrimp hatchery and penaeid growing pond requested by private companies Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years
- Future programmes

  - Supervision of the 3 sub-centres under construction. Increasing production efforts in brackishwater ponds through intensive culture
  - Study of new species for brackishwater culture
- Transfer of technology Cooperative programme
  - The Centre is having cooperative research programmes with other major institutions and universities in Indonesia and abroad on different aspects of brackishwater fish and shrimp culture.
- Training programme Brackishwater aquaculture aspects (undergraduate and graduate levels)

### Institution structure

- The Centre is divided as follows:
  Administration Division (Finance section, Personnel affairs section, General affairs section)
  Seed Production Division (Shrimp seed section, Fish seed section)
  Handling and Transportation of Seed Section (Live food culture section)
- Culture Technique Division (Milkfish culture section, Shrimp culture section, Polyculture section, Artemia section, Artificial food section)
- Monitoring and Environmental Conservation Division (Pest and disease control section, Water and soil quality section)
   Service (Consultancy and contract survey)

#### Staff

16 Professional staff 33 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Ranoemihardjo, Bambang S.	Master Degree	Fish and shrimp culture
Mintardjo, Kisto	Master Degree	Environmental conservation
Nurdjana, Made L.	Master Degree	Shrimp seed production
Sudjiharno	Master Degree	Milk fish culture
Sunaryanto, Anto	Master Degree	Pest and disease control
Kusnendar, Endhay	Master Degree	Shrimp culture
Noor Hamid	Master Degree	Seed handling,
		Transportation
Sudjiharno, Anindiastuti (Ms)	Master Degree	Shrimp seed production
Kusnendar, Iin S. Djunaidah	Master Degree	Fish feed formulation
Pujiatno	Master Degree	Plankton culture
Utaminingsih (Ms)	B.E.	Water soil quality
Sumeru, Sri Umiyati (Ms)	Master Degree	Artemia culture
Kuntijo	B.Sc.	Polyculture

Premises/facilities 370 m² Building area:

Laboratory area: 750 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 4347 Number of periodical subscriptions:89

Monographs and serials titles:
Annual Report, 1982 (Indonesian)
Periodic Bulletin (English, 2 times a year, on exchange, last issue in 1982: Vol.7, No.1 and 2, 1981)

#### Equipment

Equipment Microscope, phase contrast and drawing accessories, balances, centrifuge, salinity refractometers, oxygen meter, Hach field laboratory, photoelectric calorimeter conductivity meter, pH meter, recording thermometer, electric centrifuge, precision balances, Kjeldhals distillation unit, hot air oven, gas-chromatograph (Tracor), spectrophotometer (Beckman), vacuum freeze-drying unit, Soxhlet extraction units (electric), rotating evaporator, all-glass distillation units, still camera (35 mm), 8 and 16 mm movie camera and accessories, overhead projector, epidiascope, 80 glass aquaria (60 l each) 20 glass aquaria (80 l each), California pellet mill, ginder, mixer, pellet crumbler, pellet screener, boiler, flake,

(Cont.) Equipment food machine, Gestetner 211 offset printing machine, photograph reproduction camera. Aquarium facilities 1500 m<sup>2</sup> Number of tanks: Total area: 68 Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Crustaceans Species maintained for experimental purposes: Skeletonema sp. Macrobrachium rosenbergii Penaeus merguiensis Chanos chanos Lates calcarifer Chlorella sp. Artemia salina Penaeus monodon Siganus spp. Mugil spp. Research craft K.M. WINDU BADC-Directorate Gen. of Fisheries Name: Owner: Length: 14 m. Type: Date of construction: Trawler 1974 Crew: 6 Scientists: 1 Special facilities: SSB (25 Watts), fish finder (2-15 MHz), trawl winch Institution code: 000057 Information received: 12/09/84

Badan Koordinasi Survey dan Pemetaan Nasional (BAKOSURTANAL)

(National Coordination Agency for Surveys and Mapping)

RAIS Jacub: Chairman Executive officer

Postal Address

Badan Koordinasi Survey dan Pemetaan Nasional (BAKOSURTANAL) Jalan Raya Bogor, km 46, P.O. Box 46/CBI CIBINONG,BOGOR

82062-67 Telephone: 48305 BAKOST 1A Telex:

Working languages Indonesian, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Geography

Geology (incl. Sedimentology)

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters

Coastal Marine Waters

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes History of institution. its mandate and purpose Established by presidential decree No. 83 of 1969 the Agency's goal is to prepare a basis for national inventory and evaluation of resources by updating through surveys and mapping of the whole country. The activities related to marine environment are: marine geodesy, bathymetric mapping and hydro-oceanographic surveys. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Assisting in the development of regulations and also in the detection and mapping of pollutants. Major current research and other activities Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Cooperative programme The Agency cooperates with relevant institutions of the region. It is also the national coordinating agency for surveys and mapping. It Institution structure The agency is divided into four departments:
Topographic base mapping
Hydrographic and nautical charting - Resources inventory and evaluation

- Administration

Staff 50 Professional staff 290 Technical staff 0 Other staff Information received: 05/09/84 Institution code: 000058

#### MALAYSIA

Pusat Pengajian Sains Kimia, Universiti Sains Malaysia (USM)

(School of Chemical Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia)

Executive officer

RAKIJAN Jamjan: Dean

Postal Address

Pusat Pengajian Sains Kimia, Universiti Sains Malaysia (USM) MINDEN, PENANG

04-883822 Telephone: Telex: MA 40254 Cable: UNISAINS

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Chemical Sciences Education, Training or Extension

Pollution

Objectives and programmes

- Research on the chemical and physical properties of cement Electroplating and corrosion studies
- Determination of some minor unknown compounds in palm oil
   Water purification and epoxidation of natural rubber with an Water purification and epoxidation of natural fusce. organic catalyst
  Project in assisting off-campus students
  Metal ions in palm oil
  A study of air pollution in Malaysia
  Study of the efficiency of waste stabilisation ponds
  Studies on Cyperaceal: Screening of juvenile hormone
  Preparation and usage of organic tin compounds
  An electrochemical study of tin

- An electrochemical study of tin
- Extraction of carotene
- Extraction of calotene
   Sintesis and application of tin compounds in agriculture
   Chemical analysis of the volatile substances derived from the grilling/frying of (a) belacan. (b) dried cuttlefish and (c) dried fish

- Gried fish
  Surface properties and catalytic activities of tin oxide
  Study of the surface and certain physical properties of rubber
  Use of C-13 NMR in rubber research
  Chemical analysis and utilization of effluent from palm oil processing mill Chemical analysis and diffization of efficient fr processing mill
   Fractionation by density gradient
   Absorption of beta-carotene by bleaching earths
   Growth substances on oil palm and cocoa

- Organotin compounds research project
- Recovery and utilization of carotenes from palm oil
   Synthesis of a weed poison

Cooperative programme - Palm Oil Research Institute of Malaysia (Chemistry and technology Faim off Research Institute of Maraysta (Chemistry and technic of palm oil)
 AGROMAC (growth substances on palm oil and cocoa)
 International Tin Research Institute (Organotin compounds)
 International Foundation for Science (Effluent from palm oil

- processing mills)
- Training programme Undergraduate leading to the degrees of B.Sc. (Hons.) and B.Sc. (Ed.)(Hons)
  - Postgraduate leading to the degree of M.Sc. and Ph.D.
     Glassblowing at the technician level
     Surface chemistry of wood
     Transport properties of polymer blends
- Institution structure

The School is divided into 4 main sections: - Inorganic Chemistry

- Organic Chemistry Physical Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry

Staff

50 Professional staff 42 Technical staff 15 Other staff **Staff** Professional scientific staff:

(Cont.)

Name	Degree	Speciality
hmad Md. Noor Linie Hj. Kuntom (Ms) Ang Tian Tse Baharuddin Saad Doey Peng Lim Chio Hwi Tek	M.Sc.(Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
inie Hi Kuntom (Ms)	Ph D (Lectr )	Organic chemistry
ng Tian Tse	Ph D (Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
abanuddin Cood	M.Co. (Leater)	toplutical chemistry
anaruduin saad	M.SC. (Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
oey Peng Lim	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
hio Hwi Tek	Ph.D. (Assoc. Prof.)	Physical chemistry.
		Inorganic chemistry
eng Meow Chan	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
lamzah Darus	Ph.D. (Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
amil Ismail	Ph D (Lectr )	Physical chemistry
émien Rejiken	Ph D (Assoc Prof )	Physical chemistry
amorudin Buccin	M Ca (Loat )	Physical chemistry
	M.SC.(Lect.)	Physical chemistry
noo Lian Ee	Ph.D. (Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
eong Wah Hing	Ph.D. (Assoc. Prof.)	Inorganic chemistry
iew Kong Yong	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
im Choo Loh	Ph.D. (Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
im Poh Eng	Ph D (Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
d Cani Ibrahim	M.S. (Lectr.)	Ongenia chemistry
d. Sant foranim	M.SC. (Lectr.)	organic chemistry
d. Sariff Jab	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
lohd. Jain Noordin	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
lorsingh, F.	Ph.D.(Prof.)	Organic chemistry
uhammad Idris Saleh	Ph.D. (Lectr )	Analytical chemistry
air NK	Ph D (Lectr )	Physical chemistry
lik Norma Nik Mohmond IN-	M Co (Looth	Organia abariatau
Koey Peng Lim Chio Hwi Tek Chio Hwi Tek Yeng Meow Chan Hamzah Darus Hamil Ismail Hamjan Rajikan Amarudin Hussin Choo Lian Ee Leong Wah Hing Liew Kong Yong Lim Choo Loh Lim Poh Eng Id. Sani Ibrahim Id. Sariff Jab Hohd. Jain Noordin Horsingh. F. Huhammad Idris Saleh Hair. N.K. Tik Norma Nik Mahmood (Ms) Horita Mohamad (Ms) Hong Kim Chye Hon Hiang Hock Yoh Bo Long Seng Chye Eng Hulaiman Abdul Ghani Yeo Soon Beng Yeoh Siang Guan Yong Yook Chai An Rosli Wan Daud Hong Keng Chong Lainal Abidin Ahmad Lainudin Mat Said Curaidah Abdul Rahman (Ms) Lakaria Mohd. Amin Yarook Adam Charin Azizi (Ms) Hanoharan Veeran Hustaffa Ahmad Hordin Mohamad Hafsah Wan Mohamad (Ms) Hanoharan Veeran Hustaffa Ahmad Hordin Mohamad Hafsah Wan Mohamad (Ms) Hanoharan (Ms) Han	n.sc.(Lectr.)	organic chemistry
lorita Mohamad (Ms)	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
Ong Kim Chye	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
Oon Hiang Hock	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
oh Bo Long	Ph D (Prof )	Organic chemistry
end Chue End	Ph D (loatr)	Physical abomistry
seng onye Eng	Ph.D. (Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
ulaiman Aboul Ghani	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Analytical chemistry
Yeo Soon Beng	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Inorganic chemistry
Teoh Siang Guan	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Inorganic chemistry
fong Yook Chai	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
Van Rosli Wan Daud	M Sc (Lectr )	Physical chemistry
Jong Keng Chong	Ph D (Lootr )	Organia abomistry
Toisel thidis thread	Ph.D. (Lectr.)	organic chemistry
Lainal Abidin Annad	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
Cainudin Mat Said	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Organic chemistry
Zuraidah Abdul Rahman (Ms)	M.Sc.(Lectr.)	Inorganic chemistry
Zakaria Mohd, Amin	Ph.D.(Lectr.)	Physical chemistry
Farook Adam	B Sc (Instr.)	General chemistry
(hairun Azizi (Mc)	P So (Instr.)	Conoral abomistry
Manun Azizi (ns)	B.SC. (Instr.)	General chemistry
irupanitni Pooranavelu (MS)	B.SC.(Instr.)	General chemistry
lanoharan Veeran	B.Sc.(Instr.)	General chemistry
lustaffa Ahmad	B.Sc.(Instr.)	General chemistry
lordin Mohamad	B.Sc.(Instr.)	General chemistry
ofiah Saidin (Ms)	B Sc (Instr.)	General chemistry
In Hafeah Wan Mahamad (Ma)	D. Sc. (Instr.)	Concernal chemistry
an harsan wan nonamad (115)	B.SC.(Instr.)	General chemistry
ee Kim ino (MS)	B.SC.(Instr.)	General chemistry
remises/facilities		
	Laboratory area	: 5685 m <sup>2</sup>
With facilities for:		
isiting Scientists: 1	Students: 700	
isiting scientists. I	students. Too	
afannation familitian		
nformation facilities		
ibrary holdings:	CONTRACT AND ALL	
umber of books, journals, ma	nuscripts, etc.: 324	950
lonographs and serials titles	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
School Handbook-Sessions 19		/84
- Annual Reports-Sessions 197		
Research in the School of C	nemical sciences ses	STORS 1980/81,
1981/82	and the second	
111 School publications are i	n Malay	
Equipment		
infra-red spectrophotometers,	far infra-red spect	rophotometer
eter, 60MHz and 100MHz nucle	ar magnetic resonanc	e spectrometers,
iltra violet spectrophotomete meter, 60MHz and 100MHz nucle gas-liquid chromatography and apparatus, polarimeter, Guoy	ear magnetic resonanc high pressure liquí	e spectrometers, d chromatography

apparatus, polarimeter, Guoy balance, Laser Raman spectrophotometer, gas chromatograph-mass spectrometer, liquid nitrogen plant.

Institution code: 000061

Information received: 29/06/83

### MALAYSTA

Jabatan Alam Sekitar, Kementerian Sains, Teknologi Dan Alam Sekitar (JAS)

(Department of Environment, Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment (DOE))

Executive officer

THINAGARA SUNDRAM Sinniah: Director-General

Postal Address

Jabatan Alam Sekitar, Kementerian Sains, Teknologi Dan Alam Sekitar (JAS) 1st Floor, Mui Plaza P. Ramlee R Ramlee Road. KUALA LUMPUR 01-02, KUALA LUMPUR

420322-434-757 Telephone: Cable: SEKITAR, KUALA LUMPUR

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Pollution Education. Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Computer / Information Systems

Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Radionuclides

Objectives and programmes

History of

- jectives and programmes story of institution, its mandate and purpose The Division of Environment (now Department of Environment) under the Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment was established in April 1975 when the Environmental Quality Act 1974 was brought into force. The Environmental Quality Act 1974 gives the Depart-ment of Environment the mandate to accomplish national goals in environmental protection. It seeks nothing less than improving the quality of life of the people and has as its main objective the prevention, abatement, control of pollution and enhancement of the quality of the environment. Search, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
- quality of the environment. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years In accordance with the above strategy, pollution control has been the punch-line activity and efforts of the Dept. of Environment. These were concentrated on the development of administrative procedures and regulations for pollution control. The oil palm and rubber industries were identified to be the most chronic sources of the content of pollution and priority was given to the control of pollution procedures and regulations for pollution control. The oil palm and rubber industries were identified to be the most chronic sources of water pollution and priority was given to the control of pollution from these sources. The two important regulations namely, Environ-mental Quality (Prescribed Premises) (Crude Palm Oil) Regulations, and Environmental Quality (Prescribed Premises)(Raw Natural Rubber) Regulations were enforced on 1.7.1978 and 1.4.1979 respectively. About 183 palm oil mills and 217 rubber factories throughout Malaysia have been brought under control under these Regulations. Three other Regulations, namely, Environmental Quality (Sewage and Industrial Effluents) Regulations 1979, and Motor Vehicles (Control of Smoke and Gas Emission) Rules 1977. have been enforced to alleviate these problems. Another set of Regulations directed at control of noise pollution is being developed. Another area of environmental concern which has been given immediate attention is marine pollution where a National Contingency Plan for the mitiga-tion and control of oil spills has been developed in cooperation with Marine Department and other related agencies. Also regulations to control marine pollution due to discharges from ships and dumpings into the seas are currently being developed. The other major activities in the pollution control programme are: - Baseline studies and monitoring of water and air quality inclu-ding marine environment - Investigation of complaints - Development of water and air quality criteria and standards - Protection of groundwater and soil environment - Compilation of source inventory - Presiting evaluation of new industrial sources and licensing - Review of regulations, effluent and emission standards The oil palm and

- Presiting evaluation of new industrial sources and licensing Review of regulations, effluent and emission standards Initiation and co-ordination of research on pollution control technology
- Documentation of control technology and other information
- Data processing
- Co-ordination of the National Contingency Plan to combat oil spills

The Department of Environment is also participating in the imple-

(Cont.)

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) mentation of the Action Plan for the Protection of the Marine Environment and Coastal Waters of the East Asian Region under the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) Regional Seas Programme Major current research and other activities The Department of Environment has been involved in a coordinating catalytic role in promoting the development of treatment technolo-gy. Currently, research is being carried out on the development of treatment technology for piggery waste which has reached pilot plant operation stage. This project is being carried out jointly with Standards and Industrial Research Institute of Malaysia (SIRIM), the Department of Environmental Studies of Universiti Pertanian Malaysia (UPM) and the Department of Veterinary Services, Pertanian Malaysia (UPM) and the Department of Veterinary Services. Malaysia.

Future programmes With the launching of the Fourth Malaysia Plan, the Department of Environment has moved into the area of environmental planning with initial efforts focussed on land-use planning and industrial location. Future programmes essentially will be based on a prevenlocation. Future programmes essentially will be based on a preven-tive approach in dealing with the environmental problems particu-larly those arising from the development of land and natural resources. Basically, the most effective method of controlling environmental problems lies in the advance or forward planning in environmentally-related activities in terms of long-term conserva-tion of environmental assets. To this end, it is necessary to ensure that imperatives of environmental protection are integrated into development projects to avoid environmental degradation and costly time-consuming remedial measures. In the discharge of this responsibility, the Environment Department has developed guidelines responsibility, the Environment Department has developed guidelines on:

the control and prevention of erosion and siltation

- the siting and zoning of industries - environmental impact assessment

- the selection and management of sites for the disposal of solid and hazardous wastes.

These guidelines are intended to help the State Governments and These guidelines are intended to help the State Governments and other Government Agencies to incorporate environmental factors into their development planning. A number of potentially polluting industries and projects under the Fourth Malaysia Plan will be required to have environmental impact assessments done in order that the various environmental and ecological impacts can be fore-seen and pinpointed and effective steps can be taken in advance to take account of and mitigate their environmental consequences. In addition to proper environmental planning, the Department of Environment is active in the area of environmental education with a view to developing new perceptions and awareness at all levels in view to developing new perceptions and awareness at all levels in society towards the environment. For the purpose of carrying out the above tasks efficiently, three new functional units, namely, Environmental Impact Assessment Unit and Education and Information Unit and Resource Management Monitoring Unit have been established within the Department of Environment.

Cooperative programme The Department of Environment collaborates with different government agencies such as

Drainage and Irrigation Department
 Department of Meteorological Services

- Fishery Department and other environment-related agencies. Co-ordinates research in respect of treatment technology such as for palm oil mill effluent and piggery waste. Further it takes part in GEMS programme with respect to air and water quality monitoring. Training programme

Attachment to Environmental Protection agencies in developed countries, to universities and other institutes providing courses

Institution structure The Department is divided into 6 functional units as follows: - Administration and Coordination

- Water Pollution Control

Air Pollution Control
 Environmental Impact Assessment
 Environmental Education and Information

- Resources Management Monitoring

Staff

#### 132 Technical staff 67 Professional staff

177 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
S.T. Sundram A. Maheswaran Goh Kiam Seng Abu Bakar Jaafar	M.A. B.Sc (Hons) B.Eng. Ph.D.	Development economics Chemistry Civil engineering Environmental science

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
	B.E. (Hons)	Chemical engineering
Tan Meng Leng	B.E.(Hons) B.Eng.Hons.	Mechanical engineering
Ho Yueh Chuen	M.Sc.	Applied microbiology.
		Environmental technology
Soo Ah Kan	M.Sc.	Ecology,
		Environmental management
Tan Hock Chuan	B.Sc.	Biochemistry
Abdul Aziz bin Abdul Rasol	B E (Hone)	Chemical engineering
Rospani hto Iberghim	B Sa (Hong)	
Norhavati Mustanha	M So	Chemical engineering
Rosnani bte Ibarahim Norhayati Mustapha Hasmah Harun Hashim Daud	D So (llong)	Environmental engineering
Hashim Daud	B. SC. (HOUS)	Environmental science
	Contraction of the second contraction of the	Microbiology
Lee Choong Min	B.E. (Hons)	Mechanical engineering
Wong Foon Meng Shamsuddin b. Hj. Latiff Lee Heng Keng Mobd. Lobek Thorni	B.E. (HONS)	Mechanical engineering
Shamsuddin D. Hj. Latiff	B.SC.(HOD)	Chemical engineering
Mohd. Ishak Thani	B.E. (HONS)	Mechanical engineering
Hond. IShak Inani	B, E. (HONS)	Chemical engineering
Nooralshurudin b. Md. Salleh		Environmental science
0	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Choong Mei Chun	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Tengku Bakry Shah T. Johan Halimah Hassan	B.Sc.(Hons)	Chemistry
Halimah Hassan	B.Sc.(Hons) B.Sc. B.Sc.(Hons) B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc.(Hons)	Ecology
Ab. Rahman Awang	B.Sc.	Chemical technology
Ab. Rahman Awang Abu Hassan Mohd. Isa Rahani Hussein	B.Sc.(Hons)	Applied science (Electronics)
Rahani Hussein	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Choy Chee Keong	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Mohamad Sayuti bin Sapeai	B.Sc.(Hons)	Physics
Choy Chee Keong Mohamad Sayuti bin Sapeai Mohd. Subki bin Abd. Hamid	Adv.Dip.	Mechanical engineering
Rahmah Md. Tahir	M.A.	Biological science
Wan Ramlah Hj. Wan Ibrahim		Science and the environment
Omar b. Mohd. Zain	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Zainal b. Abdullah	B.Sc.(Hons)	Biochemistry
	B.Sc. (Hons)	Applied chemistry,
	States - Constraints	Control engineering
Mohd. Jaafar	B.Sc.(Hon)	Environmental science
	B.Sc.	Environmental science
	B.Sc.	Agriculture engineering
Sittee Razillah bte Hassan		Botany
Zulkifli Abd. Rahman	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Hassan bin Mat	B.Sc.(Hons)	Chemical engineering
Charanpal Singh	B.Sc. (Hons)	Chemical engineering
	B.Sc.	Agriculture engineering
	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Y.M. Raja Rokiah Raja Saigon		Environmental science
Zubaidah bte Abdullah	B.Sc.	
Abd. Razak bin Abd. Manap	P Eng (Hone)	Ecology
		Agriculture engineering
Duclos Voii Mohomod	B.E. (Chem)	Chemical engineering
Ruslan Haji Mohamed	B.Sc.	Agriculture engineering
Kamalakaran a/l Nadason Maraiana Mohd. Nor	B.SC. (Chem)	Chemical engineering
Paralana Mond. Nor	B.SC. (Chem)	Chemical engineering
	B.Sc.	Environmental science
	B.Sc.	Environmental science
Premises/facilities Building area: 1505 m <sup>2</sup>		
Information facilities Library holdings:		
Number of books, journals, ma Number of periodical subscrip	nuscripts, etc.:	2404

- Monographs and serials titles:
  Annual Report 79 (In English)
  Quarterly Magazine 'Sekitar' (In English and Malay)
  Booklet on 'Alam Sekitar Kita' (Our Environment, in Malay)
  Booklet on 'Pemuliharaan Alam Sekitar' (Environmental Conservation, in Malay)

Equipment 10 dissolved oxygen meters, 7 SCT meters, 15 pH meters, 2 micro-scopes, gas chromatograph, 5 Secchi discs, 2 Ruttner samplers, 4 tug boats, 6 barges.

Research craft LANG RAJAWALI Name: DOE 32 m. Patrol craft Owner: Length: Type: Date of construction: 1983 Crew: 14 Special facilities: Satellite navigational equipment. Telecommunication equipment. Name: LANG TIRAM DOE 48 m. Owner: Length: Type: Date of construction: Work boat 1979 Crew: 16 Special facilities: Fire-fighting equipment. Oil dispersant tank. LANG SIPUT Name: DOE 48 m. Work boat Owner: Length: Type: Date of construction: 1979 Crew: 16 Special facilities: Oil Skimmer (Cyclonet 100). Mechanical oil recovery, boom housing. telecommunication equipment. Institution code: 000062 Information received: 19/10/83

### MALAYSIA

# Jabatan Kimia Malaysia (JK)

# (Department of Chemistry, Malaysia)

Executive officer

AMARASINGHAM R.D.: Director-General

Postal Address

Jabatan Kimia Malaysia (JK) Jalan Sultan PETALING JAYA. SELANGOR

Telephone: 569522

Working languages Bahasa Malaysia, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Chemical Sciences Pollution

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Microbiology

Coastal Marine Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

0 Other staff

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose story of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department was established before the World War II and is at present with the Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment. It is a service-oriented organization and has a network of seven branches spread all over the country. Its activities cover a wide range from forensic science, public health to waste treatment and disposal and other problems of environmental pollution. The Department carries out analytical work for several government agencies including the Division of Environment in the Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment.

Science, Technology and Environment.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Laboratory scale study on treatment of crude palm oil effluent by anaerobic digestion and algae oxidation. This was followed by a pilot plant scale study on this method of treatment.
Major current research and other activities Nationwide water quality monitoring (marine as well as inland waters) programme, source surveys, oil spill identifications, base-line studies, enforcement of environmental regulations, nationwide air quality monitoring, and a number of localised environmental projects. The laboratory services provided are mainly in the form of chemical analysis, biological and bacteriological examinations.

Future programmes This department will be participating in the UNEP Regional Seas Programme. Cooperative programme

The Department collaborates with different Government agencies such as

- Division of Environment: Drainage and Irrigation Department; Department of Meteorological Services; Forestry Department. Furthermore it takes part in:
- GEMS Water Programme WMO Air Quality Baseline Study Programme
- Training programme

Attachment course to University and College students.

#### Institution structure

The Department of Chemistry has six functional divisions, one of which is the Pollution Division. The Pollution Division is divided which is the Pollution Division. The Pollution Division is into the following sections:
Water Pollution Analysis Laboratory I
Water Pollution Analysis Laboratory III
Trace Metals Analysis Laboratory
Gas Chromatograph/Pesticide Residue Analysis Laboratory
Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene Analysis Laboratory

#### Staff

# 9 Professional staff 23 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name Degree Speciality R.D. Amarasingham M.Sc. C.Chem Director-General Harcharan Singh Tara M.Sc. Deputy Director General Chee Ong Koh Lim Poh Choo B.Sc.Hons, Director (Pollution Division) B.Sc.Hons. Chemist

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
Sharif Jumari Sim Ah Bah	B.Sc.Hons. B.Sc.Hons.	Chemist Zoologist
Premises/facilities Building area: 600 m <sup>2</sup> With facilities for:	Laboratory Students: 2	area; 600 m²
Information facilities		

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.; 1361 Number of periodical subscriptions:30

Monographs and serials titles: - Annual Reports (the most recent being the 1980 issue)

Equipment Gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer/data system, 2 gas chromato-graphs, 3 atomic absorption spectrophotometers, total organic carbon analyser, auto analyser, 2 infrared spectrophotometers, 2 Vis-UV spectrophotometers, 3 microscopes.

Institution code: 000063

Information received: 29/06/83

Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat, Universiti Sains Malaysia

(School of Biological Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia)

Executive officer

KECHIK, Ishak T.: Acting Dean

Postal Address

Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat, University Sains Malaysia MINDEN - PENANG

Telephone: 883822 MA 40254 USMLIB UNISAINS Telex: Cable:

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Aquaculture Chemical Sciences Microbiology

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Algae Plankton Brackish Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons

#### Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution. its mandate and purpose
The School was established in 1969, as one of the five schools of the University and is under the Ministry of Education, Government of Malaysia. The main objectives of the School are undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and research.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
In the past the School has carried out a number of studies such as hydrobiological survey on the entire west coast of North Malaysia

hydrobiological survey on the entire west coast of North haraysta bordering the Straits of Malacca: a survey on oil pollution and hydrographic studies in the coastal waters of the state of Sabah in East Malaysia as well as monitoring of pollution in the waters around the island of Penang. Many of these were basic studies involving chemical and biological analysis.

Major current research and other activities Aquatic Biology

Biology and fishery of local food fishes: distribution of marine and estuarine plankton; plankton production and food chain; pollution in coastal waters and estuaries (Chua, Dr. Thia Eng) Eutrophication of lotic waters, and aquatic weed pollution

Eutrophication of iteration (Ho Sinn Chye) Limnological studies of reservoirs and fish ponds. Cultivation of fish in floating cages. Toxicity of oil and dispersant on fish (Lai, Dr. Hoi Chaw) fish (Lai, Dr. Hoi Chaw) Cultivation

Physico-chemical and biological studies of a meromictic lagoon. Ecology of mangroves. Environmental conservation - biology of coastal habitats and metals in some marine invertebrates

coastal habitats and metals in some marine invertebrates (Ong, Dr. Jin Eong) Variation in the alginic acid in Sargassum sp. with seasons, reproductive state and growth rate and algal zonation in Penang Island (De Silva, Dr. M.W.R.N.) Comparative reproductive physiology of Malaysian fishes with emphasis on the maturation and induced spawning. Studies on fis populations to develop model for fisheries management (Khoo, Dr. Khay Huat) Controlled breeding of paddy-field fishes and some riverine Studies on fish

(Khoo, Dr. Khay Huat) Controlled breeding of paddy-field fishes and some riverine cyprinids. Development and use of radioimmunoassays in reproductive research. Food and feeding requirements of larvae of some Malaysian teleosts (Eddy, Dr. S.P. Tan) Physiological ecology of mangrove invertebrates. Osmotic physiology of marine and freshwater crustaceans (Wong, Dr. Tat Meng) Ecology of intertidal invertebrates (Chambers, Dr. M.R.) Biochemistry:

Biochemistry:

Algal zonation patterns, algal steroidal components of pharma-ceutical importance, and factors leading to algal miniaturization in Pulai Pinang. Palm oil sludge and sugar refinery discharges and heavy metal pollution of the aquatic environment (Sivalingam, Dr. P.M.)

Ecological Sciences Oceanography Physical Sciences Pollution

Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Metals Nutrients

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) Entomology: Environmental degradation of insecticides. Residues chlorinated hydrocarbons and environmental pollution Residues of (Gill, Dr. Sarjeet S.) Distribution and population fluctuation of mosquitoes in Pulau Pinang and interaction of environmental pollutants (Yap, Dr. Han Heng) Microbiology: Microbiology of sea foods: Isolation of efficient hydrocarbon utilizers from marine sources (Sidhu, H.S.) Future programmes The School has at the moment a number of academic staff involved in the field of aquatic biology, who carry out research work jointly or independently on problem oriented projects in relation to the national developmental programmes. With the establishment of the biological and marine field stations at Muka Head, the School will accelerate its research programmes in the area of marine sciences in the years ahead. Cooperative programme The School is collaborating with the School of Physics of the same University in studies on oceanography. It also works closely with the Fisheries Research Institute in Penang. Training programme ining programme
Teaching programmes both at the undergraduate and the postgraduate
level leading to the degrees of B.Sc., M.Sc. and Ph.D.
- Undergraduate level (optional courses in aquatic biology)
- For M.Sc. and Ph.D. (students carry out independent research in
many areas of aquatic biology, particularly in the fields of
fisheries and marine biology)
Adequate space and facilities available. Institution structure The School of Biological Sciences has five areas of activities in teaching and research. One of those is Aquatic Biology which includes fields such as Fisheries Biology, Freshwater Biology and Oceanography. Staff 40 Professional staff 0 Technical staff 0 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Speciality Degree Wong Tat Meng Ramachandran C.P. Ecology of crustaceans Dr. Parasitology Marine biology Fisheries biology Ong Jin Eong Chua Thia Eng Yap Han Heng Lai Hoi Chaw Gill Sarjeet S. Entomology (insecticide) Limnology Pesticides/insecticides Ecology of invertebrates Fish reproductive physiology Chambers, M.R. Tan Eddy S.T. Fish reproductive physic Biochemistry Aquatic biology Water chemistry Microbiology Fish management, Reproductive physiology Fishery biology Acting Dean Fishery biology Sivalingam, P.N. De Silva, M.W.R.N. Ho Sinn Chye Sidhu, H.S. Khoo Khay Huat Lim, P.E. Kechik, Ishak T. Leong, T.S. Wong, S.Y. Teo, Christopher K.H. Dhanarajan, G. Fishery biology Parasitology Botany Botany Lim, W.C. Gong, W.K. Liang, T.O. Caunter, I.G. Newmann, H. Microbiology Marine biology Marine biology Marine biology Marine biology Equipment Spectrophotometers, electron microscope, scintillation counters. The School is well equipped to carry out most of the studies on marine science.

Institution code: 000064

Information received: 01/09/81

#### MALAYSIA

Jabatanarah Haidrografi, Departmen Tentera Laut, Kementerian Pertahanan (Directorate of Hydrography, Department of Navy, Ministry of Defence) Executive officer GOH Siew Chong: Director Postal Address Jabatanarah Haidrografi, Departmen Tentera Laut, Kementerian Pertahanan Jalan Padang Tembak KUALA LUMPUR 15-03 Telephone: 03-9603075/921333 MA 30289 (PREFIX: FOR NAVY) KEMENTAH KUALA LUMPUR (IN TEXT: FOR NAVY) Telex: Cable: Working languages Malay. English Malay. Nature of institute Governmental Main fields of activities Oceanography Areas of speciality Tide / Waves Coastal Marine Waters Offshore Marine Waters Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose History of institution, its mandate and purpose Established in 1969. National authority for hydrographic surveying in the country since October 1972. Hydrographic surveys for navigational chart production.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Hydrographic surveys and oceanography.
Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Future programmes Hydrographic surveys and oceanography and chart production. Cooperative programme Joint hydrographic surveys with neighbouring countries. Training programe Training for own technicians in hydrographic surveying. Institution structure The Hydrographic Service is part of the Royal Malaysian Navy under the Ministry of Defence. Staff 32 Professional staff 207 Technical staff 0 Other staff Premises/facilities Building area: 300 m² Equipment Equipment as listed below for survey ships. Research craft Name: KD MUTIARA Length: 71 m. Vessel Type: Date of construction: 1977 Crew: 156 Lab. space: 20 m2 Special facilities: Satnav and electronic position fixing systems, deep and shallow echo sounders, electronic data processing, oceanographic and bathy-winches, gravity corer, temperature, salinity, sound velocity and depth probe, side scan sonar, doppler and EM log, four sounding boats and 6 workboats. Name: KD PERANTAU Length: 46 m. Type: Vessel Date of construction: 1969 Crew 46000 Special facilities: Electronic position fixing system, echo sounders, 2 survey boats. Institution code: 000065 Information received: 14/06/83

#### MALAYSTA

#### Jabatan Zoologi, Universiti Malaya

#### (Department of Zoology, University of Malaya)

Executive officer FURTADO J.I.: Professor

Postal Address

Jabatan Zoologi, Universiti Malaya Lembah Pantai KUALA LUMPUR 22-11

Telephone: 555466 Telex: MA 37453 Cable: UNIVSEL.

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Inland Fisheries Chemical Sciences

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Pollution

Shrimps / Prawns Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters

**Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department was established in 1957. Since Since 1966. it has been The bepartment was established in 1997. Since 1990, it has been responsible for an ecology degree programme. The Department was the focal point for terrestrial and aquatic ecological research under the auspices of the International Biological Programme (IBP), and continues to serve as such for UNESCO's Man and Biosphere (MAB) and marine sciences programmes. The main objectives of the Department are to teach zoology and ecology to train students at Department are to teach zoology and ecology, to train students at the tertiary and quarternary levels, and to develop a centre of academic excellence in zoology and ecology especially concerning

the South East Asian region. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years The Department has accomplished research activities dealing with terrestrial and aquatic ecology with local and international funding

- Secondary productivity in mangroves (with funding from MAB-UNESCO)

- Nutrient dynamics in mangrove creek (with funding from University Nutrient dynamics in mangrove creek (with runding from only of Rhode Island)
   Penaeid shrimp fisheries in mangrove/coastal waters
   Coastal zone management (funded by ADC)
   Energetics of sandy shore invertebrates communities
   Aquatic bioindicators of land use and pollution, including fourier

fouling organisms.

fouling organisms.
Multispecies stock assessment in reservoir fisheries (with assistance from ICLARM)
Conservation and management of swamp rivers and estuaries
Major current research and other activities
Ecological energetics of marine invertebrates (Chong, E.L.)
Coastal zone management (J.I. Furtado)
Multispecies stock assessment (S.Y. Yap and J.I. Furtado)
Fish biology (M.I. Zakaria)
Pollution biology (A.H. Sulaiman)
Fish parasitology (L.H. Lim)

Future programmes Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme

The Department is cooperating actively in research with UNESCO, the Norwegian Academy of Sciences and Letters, the University of Rhode Island, the International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM) and the United Nations University besides major institutions within the country.

Training programme
B.Sc. (Zoology, Ecology - with Aquatic Ecology as an option)
M.Sc. and Ph.D. (by thesis)
The Department is recognized as a centre for postgraduate and doctorial studies and has participated in a regional post-graduate courses and training programmes in quantitative ecology and mangrove ecology.

#### MALAYSIA

Institution structure The Department has the following functional and teaching units: - Aquatic Ecology - Animal Physiology - Entomology - Lower Invertebrate Zoology Vertebrate Zoology
 Terrestrial Ecology and a Field Studies Centre concerned with rainforest ecology Staff 20 Professional staff 30 Technical staff 4 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Furtado, J.I. Ph.D. Hydrobiology. Ethology. Tropical ecology Limnology Rice-field ecology Lim, R.P. Ph.D. Sasekumar, A. Chong, V.C. Yap, S.Y. Lim, L.H. Ph.D. Marine biology Marine biology M.Sc. Reservoir fisheries Ph.D. M.Sc. Fish parasitology Sulaiman, Abdul Halim Zakaria, M.I. Chong, E.L. Pollution biology Fish biology Ecological energetics M.Sc M.Sc. M.Sc. Premises/facilities 300 m² Building area: Information facilities Library holdings: Number of periodical subscriptions:20 Monographs and serials titles:
Malaysian Journal of Science (published by Faculty of Science)
Wallaceana (global newsletter for tropical ecology, published by the University of Malaya and the International Society for Tropical Ecology) Equipment Spectrophotometer (UV-VIS + IR), atomic absorption spectrophoto-meter, optical salinometer, reversing water bottle, STD system, CTD system and gas-liquid chromatograph. Aquarium facilities 300 m<sup>2</sup> Number of tanks: 10 Total area: Organisms maintained: Crustaceans Species maintained for experimental purposes: Macrobrachium rosenbergii Penaeus merguiensis Penaeus indicus Institution code: 000066 Information received: 14/07/83

### 31

#### MALAYSIA

## Jabatan Kimia, Universiti Malaya (U.M.)

#### (Department of Chemistry, University of Malaya (U.M.))

Executive officer CHAN Kai Cheong: Head

Postal Address

Jabatan Kimia, Universiti Malaya (U.M.) Lembah Pantai KUALA LUMPUR 01-02

Telephone: 555466

MA 37453 UNIVSEL Telex: Cable:

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Chemical Sciences

Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Metals

Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department of Chemistry in the University of Malaya was set up in 1962 in the present campus in Kuala Lumpur. This Department is now one of the largest in the University of Malaya occupying two wings of the Faculty of Science. The fundamental objective of the Department is to provide education in chemistry and to develop to the full the potential of each student in general education and subsequent career. The Department also strives to promote and subsequent career. The Departme encourage research in chemistry The Department also strives to promote and

Major current research and other activities Natural products; polymerisation; organometallics particularly tin; surface and colloid; fundamental studies in reaction mechanism; environmental chemistry; trace metals and nutrients in the water environment; environmental monitoring, electrochemistry etc. Cooperative programme

Joint work with: I.P.T. (Institute of Higher Studies) on organotin chemistry (Professor V.G. Kumar Das, Dr. Chu Chit Kay, Dr. Chen Wei Dr. H.T. Toh, etc.)

Training programme - Facilities for undergraduate studies in all branches - Research work leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D.

#### Institution structure

The Department is divided in 3 branches:

Inorganic

- Organic

- Physical

Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Chan Kai Cheong	Ph.D.	Natural products
Ng Soon	Ph.D.	Spectroscopy
Kumar Das. V.G.	Ph.D.	Organometallics
Lee, K.H.	Ph.D.	Spectroscopy
Sambhi, M.S.	Ph.D.	Natural rubber
Choo, K.H.	Ph.D.	Electrochemistry
im, T.K.	Ph.D.	Theoretical chemistry
Burfield, D.R.	Ph.D.	Polymer chemistry
Goh, S.H.	Ph.D.	Palm oil chemistry
Joh. L.Y.	Ph.D.	Inorganic chemistry
oke, S.E.	Ph.D	Chemical education
Lim. Y.Y.	Ph.D.	Spectroscopic studies,
arm, rorr		Inorganic compounds
Chan, C.Y.	Ph.D.	Electrochemistry
Smithers, R.H.	Ph.D.	Organic reaction mechanism
Lim, M.C.	Ph.D.	Physical inorganic chemistry
Othman bin Mohd. Nor	M.Sc.	Inorganic mechanisms
fong, S.L.	Ph.D.	Analytical chemistry
Ho, C.C.	Ph.D.	Colloid chemistry
Chee, K.K.	Ph.D.	Polymer chemistry
Koh, S.P.	Ph.D.	Chemical education
Vong, W.H.	Ph.D.	Organic synthesis
roh, H.T.	Ph.D.	Natural products
Ng, W.L.	Ph.D.	Surface chemistry

Staff

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
Chu, C.K. Ng, S.C. Gan, L.H.	Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D.	Organometallics Polymer chemistry Physical chemistry
Tioh, N.H.	Ph.D.	Environmental analysis
Chen Wei Khoo, S.K.	Ph.D. Ph.D.	X-ray crystallography Liquid crystals
Tan. G.H. Kam. T.S.	Ph.D. Ph.D.	Gas-liquid chromatography Organic reaction mechanism
A. Hamid bin A. Hadi A. Hamid bin Yahaya	Ph.D. Ph.D.	Phytochemistry Surface properties
Kamaliah bte Hj. Mahmood	Ph.D.	Natural products chemistry
Khatijah bte Jumangat Mohd. Radzi bin Abas	Ph.D. Ph.D.	Polymer chemistry Analytical chemistry, Environmental chemistry
Zainuddin bin Ariffin	Ph.D.	Inorganic chemistry (X-ray, Mossbauer)

Equipment Mass spectrophotometer, gas liquid chromatograph, ESR, NMR, polarograph, atomic absoption spectrophotometer, spectrophotometer (UV - VIS and IR).

Institution code: 000067

Information received: 24/06/83

Fakulti Perikanan dan Sains Samudra Universiti Pertanian Malaysia (FPSS UPM)

(Faculty of Fisheries and Marine Science, University of Agriculture Malaysia)

Executive officer

HAJI MOHAMED, Mohd. Ibrahim B.: Dean

**Postal Address** 

Fakulti Perikanan dan Sains Samudra, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia (FPSS UPM) Fakulti Perikanan dan Sains Samudra, UPM SERDANG, SELANGOR

Telephone: 356101-110 Telex: UNIPER MA 37454 UNIPERTAMA SERDANG Cable:

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Academic Governmental

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Marine Fisheries Resources Management Aquaculture Límnology Microbiology Engineering Policy and Planning

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Vertebrates Shrimps / Prawns Algae Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Ecological Sciences Inland Fisheries Fishing Technology Oceanography Chemical Sciences Pollution Meteorology / Climatology Education, Training or Extension

Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms

Objectives and programmes
 History of institution, its mandate and purpose
 Established as a division in 1974. Began to offer diploma in fisheries program. Elevated to faculty status in 1979.
 Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Research on

Prawns and fish breeding, nutrition and diseases
 Domestic sewage, heavy metals and hydrocarbons pollution in

rivers and estuaries Coral reefs ecology and mapping environmental sensitive areas. - Fishing gear designs Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years

Future programmes

ame as in the last three years and will also focus on the intensive culture of food fish (freshwater and marine) Same

Cooperative programme - International Development Research Center, Canada (fish parasites and fish nutrition)

- IFS (Cage culture)

- FAO (Rice-cum-fish culture)

- Sea grant (Fishing technology)

Training programme

- Diploma in fisheries program
   Bachelor of Science (Fisheries program)
- Graduate and post graduate level courses leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D.
- Short term vocational courses for fisheries, fish farmers and extension officers

Staff<br/>30 Professional staff42 Technical staff20 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

	Degree	Speciality
apt. Mohd. Ibrahim Hj. 1	M. M.MA	Fishing gear technology
aw Ah Theem	Ph.D.	Aquatic chemistry
K.M. Mohsin	Ph.D. Ph.D.	Fisheries biology
nan Hooi Har	Ph.D.	Fish physiology.
		Invertebrate physiology
ng Kok Jee	Ph.D.	Aquaculture
W.R.N. De Silva	Ph.D.	Marine ecology
hd. Azmi Ambak	Ph.D. M.Sc. M.Sc.	Resource management
dzwan Ab. Rahman	M.SC.	Marine biology
mariff Mohd. Din	M.Sc.	Fish diseases
ne Roos Saad	M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc.	Fish nutrition
harr Azni Harmin ti Khalijah Daud	M.Sc.	Fish breeding
	M.Sc.	Fish biology Hatchery and nursery
neah Sin Hock	M.Sc.	Reproductive biology
izam Zainal Abidin j. Umar Salleh	M.Sc.	Mariculture
abd Zaki Mobd Said	M Sc	Marine biology
illip Arumagam	M Sc	Aquatic ecology
nn Fng Heng	M Sc	Fisheries biology
iew Hock Chark	M SC	Marine zooplankton
istafa Kamal Abd Satar	MISC	Pond management
atimah Md. Yusof	M.Sc.	Limnology
iti Shapor Hi, Sirai	M.Sc.	Fish genetics
ohamad Isa Mansor	M.Sc.	Marine engineering
j. Umar Sallen ohd. Zaki Mohd. Said hillip Arumagam han Eng Heng iew Hock Chark ustafa Kamal Abd. Satar atimah Md. Yusof iti Shapor Hj. Siraj ohamad Isa Mansor okman Shamsudin	M.Sc.	Marine parasitology
uhari Hussein	M.Sc.	Naval architecture,
		Marine engineering
ainal Ashirin Shahardin	M.Sc.	Fishing gear technology
aidin Hamid	M.Sc.	Fishing gear technology
remises/facilities uilding area: 11640 m With facilities for isiting Scientists: 4		a: 2400 m²
nformation facilities ibrary holdings:	s, manuscripts, etc.: 10	00000
umber of periodical sub	scriptions:100	
umber of periodical subsongraphs and serials t	scriptions:100	niversity)
umber of periodical sub onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta	scriptions:100 itles:	niversity)
umber of periodical sub onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U	
umber of periodical sub onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta <b>quipment</b> tomic absorption spectry pectrophotometer, UV-vi	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer,	ographs, flame pH meter,
umber of periodical sub- onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vi alinometers, oxygen met	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes,
umber of periodical sub- onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vi alinometers, oxygen met	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes,
umber of periodical sub- onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- quipment tomic absorption spectr- pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with
umber of periodical sub- conographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- <b>quipment</b> tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met- different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical bi-	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic
umber of periodical sub- conographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- <b>quipment</b> tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met- different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical bi- quipment, echosounder,	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic
umber of periodical sub- conographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- quipment tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen meto different types), adiabo quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical bi- quipment, echosounder,	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic
umber of periodical sub- conographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- quipment tomic absorption spectr- pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical b- quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion
umber of periodical sub- onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- quipment tomic absorption spectr- pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical b- quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion
umber of periodical subsonographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectra pectrophotometer, UV-vi alinometers, oxygen meta different types), adiaba quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical ba quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion
umber of periodical subsonographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectra pectrophotometer, UV-vi alinometers, oxygen meta different types), adiaba quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical ba quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion
umber of periodical sub- conographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta- quipment tomic absorption spectro- pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met- different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical b- quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m rganisms maintained:	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine m <sup>2</sup> Number of tank	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion s: 70
umber of periodical subsonographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectra pectrophotometer, UV-vi alinometers, oxygen meta different types), adiab quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical ba quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer, gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine m <sup>2</sup> Number of tank Crustaceans Micro-organisms	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion s: 70
umber of periodical sub- cientific Journal-Perta- cientific Journal-Perta- comic absorption spectra- pectrophotometer, UV-vi- alinometers, oxygen met- different types), adiab- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical b- quipment, echosounder, eter. <b>quarium facilities</b> otal area: 400 m organisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae pecies maintained for es	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer. gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers. current meters. sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment. complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine m <sup>2</sup> Number of tank Crustaceans Micro-organisms xperimental purposes:	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion s: 70 Other Invertebrates
umber of periodical subsonographs and serials t cientific Journal-Pertain quipment tomic absorption spectro- pectrophotometer, UV-via alinometers, oxygen metu different types), adiabi- quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical bi- quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae pecies maintained for est campala macrolepidota	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer. gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers, current meters, sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment, complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine m <sup>2</sup> Number of tank Crustaceans Micro-organisms xperimental purposes: Macrobrachium rosenber	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion s: 70 Other Invertebrates
umber of periodical sub onographs and serials t cientific Journal-Perta quipment tomic absorption spectro pectrophotometer, UV-vit alinometers, oxygen met different types), adiaba quipment, fish disease ompressor, analytical ba quipment, echosounder, eter. quarium facilities otal area: 400 m rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae pecies maintained for es	scriptions:100 itles: nika (published by the U ophotometer. gas chromat sible spectrophotometer, ers. current meters. sam atic bomb calorimeter, f equipment. complete divi alances, centrifuges, ph tensile testing machine m <sup>2</sup> Number of tank Crustaceans Micro-organisms xperimental purposes:	ographs, flame pH meter, plers, microscopes, ish nutrition ng equipment with otographic and specific ion s: 70 Other Invertebrates

Research craft Name: UNIPERTAMA I Owner: FPSS/UPM 5 m. Length: Inshore fishing boat Type: Date of construction: 1980 Crew: 2 Scientists: 15 Special facilities: Winches and some movable oceanographic equipment. Used mostly for coastal work and training. UNIPERTAMA II FPSS/UPM Name: Owner: Length: 25 m. Type: Trawler Date of construction: 1982  $\frac{11}{10}$ Crew: Scientists: Lab. space: 4 m2 Special facilities: Navigational and meteorological equipment, echo sounders, net sounder, winches and oceanographic equipment.

Institution code: 000068 Information received: 28/06/83

Stesen Luar Kajihayat Muka Head, Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat Universiti Sains Malaysia (SLKMH)

(Muka Head Biological Field Station, School of Biological Sciences, University of Science, Malaysia (MHBFS))

Executive officer

KECHIK, Ishak T.: Director

Postal Address

Stesen Luar Kajihayat Muka Head, Pusat Pengajian Sains Kajihayat Universiti Sains Malaysia (SLKMH) PENANG

Telephone: 883822 MA 40254 USMLIB Telex: UNISAINS Cable:

Working languages Malay, English

Nature of institute Academic Governmental

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Marine Fisheries Aquaculture

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Plankton Coral Ecosystems Metals

Objectives and programmes

Inland Fisheries Education, Training or Extension

Shrimps / Prawns Algae Coastal Marine Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Ecological Sciences

History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Muka Head Biological Field Station is one of the national research centres which became partially operational early 1979. The Station was jointly funded by the Government of Malaysia and a World Bank loan. Aquacultural facilities such as hatchery, fish pond and floating net cages were added in 1980. The Station's main activities are teaching and research in marine biology, aqua-culture terrestrial biology and related fields. culture, terrestrial biology and related fields. The main objectives of the Station are:

to promote the understanding of tropical biology through intensive multi-disciplinary research and to provide training facilities for technical staff and scientists from outside organizations

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Aquaculture: Floating net cages and other modes of aquaculture are either developed or adapted in collaboration with the Station's academic staff. Some of these aquaculture practices are already adopted by fishermen throughout Malaysia.
Fish diseases and immunity: Several ongoing projects investigate fish diseases and fish immunity
Fish putrition: The problems of fish infortility after prolonged

- Fish nutrition: The problems of fish infertility after prolonged captivity are also studied
- Hatchery operation: Research is conducted to examine the spawning
- Hatchery operation: Research is conducted to examine the spawning of Epinephelus sp. Lates calcarifer. Penaeus monodon and Macrobrachium rosenbergii
   Terrestrial biology: Several academic staff from the School of Biological Sciences also investigate the productivity of coastal rain forest near the Station
   Major current research and other activities
   Blue grape palaee in Muke Head (Dr. S.T. Ten and Dr. J.C. Counter

  - Blue-green algae in Muka Head (Dr. S.T. Tan and Dr. Biology of Anadara sp. (Mr. T.O. Liang)
    Gonad maturation of mangrove crabs (Dr. T.M. Wong)
    Aquaculture of Penaeus monodon and P. meriguiensis (Dr. H.C. Lai and Miss Bessie Ong)
    Coral reef ecology in Pulau Paya and Pulau Song-Soi Tan and Dr. I.G. Caunter)

  - (Miss Helen Newman)

  - Induced spawning of groupers (Dr. H.C. Lai)
     A study on the parasites of some marine fishes at Muka Head (Dr. T.S. Leong)
     A study of wibrics is in province fishes at Muka Head

  - A study of vibriosis in marine fishes at Muka Head and its control by vaccination (Dr. S.Y. Wong)
     Prevention of vibriosis in cultured fishes by vaccination (Miss Bessie Ong)

  - Nutrition and preparation of artificial feeds for some commercially important cultured fishes in Penang (Dr. P.E. Lim) Fate and effect of naturally and chemically dispersed oil on tropical marine environment (Dr. H.C.Lai, Dr. T.E. Chua,

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) (Co Dr. T.S. Leong, Dr. M.C. Feng, Dr. C.L. Lim) - Monitoring of PCBs persistent pesticides in seawater and rock systems (Dr. P.M. Sivalingam) - Mussel-watch of pollutant (Dr. P.M. Sivalingam) - Trace metal levels in surface planktonic communities (Dr. P.M. Sivalingam) Future programmes Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme The Station has active collaboration with other institutions such as Fisheries Research Institute at Glugor, Malaysia Agricultural Research and Development Institute (MARDI), International Foundation of Science (IFS) and ESSO Malaysia Berhad. Training programme Training program, especially at postgraduate levels can be arranged at a nominal fee. Immediate plan include an international course 'Special training course on productivity, food webs and nutrient cycling in Malaysian ecosystems' to be funded by UNESCO. Institution structure The Station is composed of the following sections: - Aquaculture - Hatchery Terrestrial Biology - Orchidarium Reference Collection - Technical Section (Maintenance and transport) - Clerical Section Staff 7 Professional staff 14 Technical staff 8 Other staff Professional scientific staff:

Name Speciality Degree Ishak T. Kechik Lai Hoi Chaw Ho Sinn Chye Ph.D. Physiology Ph.D. Limnology Ph.D. Limnology Zubir b. Din Bessie Ong Oceanography Marine Aquaculture Plankton Biology Ph.D. B.Sc. B.Sc. Khairun Yahya Ahbul Zailani Begum B.Sc. Ecology

Premises/facilities

Laboratory area: 560 m<sup>2</sup>

#### Equipment

Equipment Spectronic 20, salinometer (ME 111), reversing water sampler and other samplers, flame photometer (Model MW 111), hand winch, microscopes, plankton nets, dissolved oxygen meter (No. 114 WA 102 and EED 166), digital pH meter (Model E603), balances, centrifuges, workshop facilities, small boat, sampan, speed boat, rubber dinghy.

#### Aquarium facilities

Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish	Other Vertebrates	Crustaceans
Species maintained for	experimental purposes:	
Skeletonema sp. Mytilus sp. Tilapia sp.	Chlorella sp. Macrobrachium rosenbergii Lates calcarifer	Tetraselmis sp. Penaeus monodon Epinephelus sp.
Research craft Name: Length: Crew: Special facilities: Nansen bottles, curr nets, fish finder	USM I 15 m. 20 cent meter, submarine light mo	eter, plankton

Institution code: 000069 Information received: 20/06/83

#### MALAYSTA

MOHD. SHAARI BIN SAM ABDUL LATIFF: Director

## Institut Penyelidikan Perikanan (IPP)

#### (Fisheries Research Institute)

Executive officer

Postal Address

Institut Penyelidikan Perikanan (IPP) Jalan Akuarium GLUGOR, PENANG

Telephone: 04-881777/881941

Working languages Bahasa Malaysia, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Aquaculture

Pollution

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Cephalopods Other Invertebrates Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms

Ecological Sciences Fishing Technology Microbiology Computer / Information Systems

Pelagic Fish Shrimps / Prawns Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

- History of institution. its mandate and purpose Established in 1957 as a laboratory, was renamed later, with increased research activities, as the Fisheries Research Institute. The main objectives of the Institute are: to carry out research to develop, manage and conserve the marine. freshwater and brackishwater fisheries resources (capture as well as culture fisheries)

to increase food production and uplift the socio-economic status of fishermen and fishfarmers.

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

- Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Continuation of current programme Major current research and other activities Exploratory fishing and monitoring of demersal and pelagic fish resources in the Straits of Malacca and the South China Sea Experimental pelagic fishing Biological studies of selected fish and prawn species Study of trash catch composition Study of fishing gear Collection and analysis of commercial catch statistics Implementation of fish tagging programmes Monitoring of prawn resources

- Monitoring of prawn resources
  Propagation and culture of marine, freshwater and brackishwater prawns and fish
  Culture of cockle, mussel and oyster
  Culture of live food organisms

- Seaweed culture (Gracilaria)
- -Fish diseases
- Monitoring of pollution in rivers and coastal waters Toxicological studies on agricultural pesticides and oil
- dispersants
- Studies on bacterial contamination of marine organisms

- Studies on outer fail containing for marine organisms
  Oil pollution monitoring
  Monitoring of heavy metals in fish and shellfish
  Monitoring of chlorinated hydrocarbons in fish and shellfish
  Ecological development of artificial reefs
  Ecological studies of mangrove swamps in relation to coastal fisheries
- Pond grow-out of freshwater and brackishwater fish
   Pond grow-out of freshwater and brackishwater prawn
   Chemistry of brackishwater pond

Future programmes

Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme

- - Bilateral technical programme with Thailand on fisheries and aquaculture
  - Bilateral technical programme with the Federal Republic of Germany on marine pollution
  - Technical cooperation under SEAFDEC and ASEAN in the fields of fisheries, aquaculture and aquatic pollution

(Cont.)

Training programme For departmental staff, staff of other governmental agencies, and university undergraduates

- Institution structure
  The Institute is made up of the following sections:
   Resource (Demersal Fisheries and Pelagic Fisheries Units)
   Aquaculture (Marine, Freshwater and Brackishwater Units)
   Aquatic Environment (Aquatic Pollution and Ecology/Conservation
  Units)
- Units)

- Administration and Technical Services
  Field Stations: Gelang Patah, Jahore; Kuala Trengganu, Trengganu and Batu Berendam, Melaka
  Taxonomy room for marine/brackish/freshwater species of fish, prawns and moluses
- Staff 49 Professional staff

67 Technical staff

210 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Mohd. Shaari, Sam Abdul Latif	M.Sc.	Marine biology,
Commentation of the second models	Constant of the second s	Resource assessment
Selvaraiah V	B Sc	Resource assessment
Mond. Shaari, Sam Abdul Latif Selvarajah, V. Ong, Kah Sin Jothy, Alexander A. Liong, Pit Chong Choo, Poh Sze	B Sc	Aquaculture,
ong, kan sin	D. 00	Marine biology
Jothy Alexander A	B Sc	Marine biology.
Jothy, Alexander A.	D. SC.	Aquatic pollution
Lines Dit Chang	D. Co.	Aquatic pollution
Liong, Pit Chong	B.SC.	Aquatic pollution
choo, Pon Sze	B.SC.	Shellfish culture (mussel)
		rendera prawns (rarvicure)
Lui, Yean Pong	B.SC.	Demersal resources-fish, prawn
Ng, Fong Oon	M.SC.	Shellfish culture
Lui, Yean Pong Ng, Fong Oon Hambal, Hanafi	B, SC,	Culture (Macrobrachium)
Wang Portiah, Wan Hamzah	B.Sc.	Aquatic pollution,
		Toxicology
Chee, Phaik Ean	B.Sc.	Pelagic fisheries
Wong, Fau Hung	B.Sc.	Artificial reef development
Chee, Phaik Ean Wong, Fau Hung Ismail, Ishak	B.Sc.	Aquatic pollution,
· Dinary · Dinan		Bacteriology
Faazaz, Abdul Latiff	B Sc	Shellfish culture
Ali, Awang	B Sc	Fish breeding
Att, Awang Othman Muhamad	B.Sc. B.Sc.	
Othman, Muhamad	B.SC.	Nguaculture,
and the second		Water quality
Rodian, Idris	B.SC.	Aquatic pollution
Kamarruddin, Ibrahim	B.SC.	Aquatic pollution Trash fish resources Biology-marine prawn Fishing gear Commercial catch statistics Hatchery feed formulation Oyster culture Fish disease Demersal resources Pelagic resources Prawn resources Aquatic pollution-beaux metals
Abu Talib, Ahmad	B.Sc.	Biology-marine prawn
Mohd. Akhir, Arshad	B.Sc.	Fishing gear
Mahyam, Mohd, Isa	B.SC.	Commercial catch statistics
Che Utama, Che Musa	B.Sc_	Hatchery feed formulation
Mahdom, Ibrahim	B.Sc.	Oyster culture
Saniah, Yahaya	B.Sc	Fish disease
Ahmad Adnan, Nuruddin	B.Sc.	Demersal resources
Mansor Mohd Isa	B.Sc.	Pelagic resources
Mohd Taupek Mohd Nasir	B ADD SC	Prawn resources
Shahunthala Devi R	B Sc	Aquatic pollution-heavy metals
Robani Ibrahim	B Sc	Aquatic pollution-toxicology
Sukarno Wagiman	B Sc	Mangrove ecology
Mohd Kushairi Mohd P	BSC	Mangrove ecology
Pachidah M Pocat	D.SC.	Culture of live food organisms
Downking Nair	D.SC.	Culture of live food organisms
Alias Man	D.SC.	Demersal resources
Allas, nan	D.SC.	Squid resources
ROSIGI, AII	B.8C.	Bologia fich resources
Chai, Hon Leong	B.SC.	Pelagic fish resources
Abdul Hamid, Yasin	B.SC.	Pelagic fish resources
Ti, Teow Loon	B.Sc.	Brackishwater fish culture
Chuah, Toh Thye	B.Sc.	Brackishwater prawn culture
Rosly, Hassan	B.Sc.	Brackishwater pond chemistry
Ismail, Abu Hassan	B.Sc.	Feed formulation
Ramli Khamis	B.Sc.	Brackishwater fish culture
Ahmad A, bin Othman	B.Sc.	Exotic and local carp culture
Thalasian bt. Saidin	B.SC.	Freshwater fish culture
Othman, Muhamad Rodiah, Idris Kamarruddin, Ibrahim Abu Talib, Ahmad Mohd. Akhir, Arshad Mahyam, Mohd, Isa Che Utama, Che Musa Mahdom, Ibrahim Saniah, Yahaya Ahmad Adnan, Nuruddin Mansor, Mohd. Isa Mohd. Taupek Mohd. Nasir Shahunthala Devi, R. Rohani, Ibrahim Sukarno, Wagiman Mohd. Kushairi, Mohd. R. Rashidah, M. Resat Devakie, Nair Alias, Man Rosidi, Ali Chai, Hon Leong Abdul Hamid, Yasin Ti, Teow Loon Chuah, Toh Thye Rosly, Hassan Ismail, Abu Hassan Ramli, Khamis Ahmad A, bin Othman Thalasian bt. Saidin	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(local excl. carp)
S. Pathmasothy	B.Sc.	Feed formulation (freshw.fish)
Siti Zahrah bt. Abdullah	B Sc	Freshwater fish disease
Zulkafli bin Abdul Roshidi	P Sc	Freshwater fish cage culture,
Autharti Din Abdul Koshidi	D. 6C.	
	5 5-	Limnology
Ismail bin Awang Kechik	B.SC.	Freshwater mono/polyculture, Freshwater fish/prawn
		Freenwater tisn/nrawn
Chuah Hean Peng	B.Sc.	Tilapia culture

Premises/facilities Building area: 2700 m<sup>2</sup>

Laboratory area: 950 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 1500 Number of periodical subscriptions:190

Monographs and serials titles:

- Fisheries Bulletin (English, exchange/sale, a Fisheries Division publication)
- Annual Fisheries Statistics (English/Bahasa Malaysia, exchange/ sale, a Fisheries Division publication) - Annual Reports of the Fisheries Research Institute (English,
- restricted, an Institute publication) 'Berita Nelayan' (Fishermen's News): Bahasa Malaysia, free, a

- Berita Actayan (Fishermen's News): Banasa Malaysia, Free, a Fisheries Division publication
   'Risalah Perikanan' (Fisheries Pamphlets): English/Bahasa Malaysia, free, a Fisheries Division publication
   Malaysian Agriculture Journal (English, exchange/sale, a Ministry of Agriculture publication to which fisheries research papers are contributed)

#### Equipment

Refrigerators. deep-freeze. isotherm refrigerated bath. ovens (heating. drying, wax-embedding). incubator. autoclave. muffle furnace, air compressors. air blower. water sterilizer. water destiller/deionizer. diatomaceous earth filter, submersible water pumps, electric generator (portable). electronic balance, electronic calculators. computer. photocopy machine. slide projector. cine projector (16 mm), cameras. microscopes (dissecting. standard. research. plankton), shadowgraph. microtome (rotary, freezing), automatic tissue processors. Nansen bottles. Kitahara water samplers, reversing thermometers. bathythermographs. Van Veen bottom sampler. plankton nets. neuston nets. in-situ salinometers, turbidity meters. current meters. spectrophotometer. pH-meters, echo sounders, fish finders, sonar. SCUBA equipment, unterwater communication system. inflatable dinghies, underwater camera, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, gas chromatograph. spectrofluorometer, tissue homogenizer. flask shaker. pressure-digestion apparatus. Refrigerators, deep-freeze, isotherm refrigerated bath, ovens digestion apparatus.

Research craft K.K. JENAHAK Name 23 m. Length: Stern trawler Type: Date of construction: 1970 Crew: 12 Scientists: 3 6 m2 Lab. space: Special facilities: Trawl winch, hydraulic steering, echosunder, radar. Name: K.K. AYA Length: 29 m. Type: Purse seiner Date of construction: 1975 Crew: 11 Scientists: 3 Special facilities: Winches, hydraulic steering, echosounder, radar, K.K. KERAPU I 17 m. Name Length: Stern trawler Type: Date of construction: 1975 Crew: Scientists: 2 Special facilities: Trawl winch, hydraulic steering, echosounder, radar. Name K.K. PELALING 16 m. Length: Stern trawler Type: Date of construction: 1980 Crew: 8 Scientists: 2 Special facilities:

(Cont.)

Research craft K.K. MERSUJI 23 m. Multi-purpose 1982 Name: Length: Type: Date of construction: 10 Crew: Scientists: 5 Scientists: Lab. space: 6 m2 Special facilities: Combination winch, towline winch, power block, line hauler, purse-seine davit, hydraulic steering, radar, satellite navigator, auto direction finder, radio telephone, sonar, colour fish finder.

Institution code: 000070

Information received: 29/07/83

Bahagian Alam Sekitar/Kawalan Pencemaran, Jabatan Marin, Petroliam Nasional Berhad

(Environment/Pollution Control Section, Marine Department, National Petroleum Company of Malaysia (PETRONAS))

Executive officer AHMAD Ismail: Head of Section

Postal Address

Bahagian Alam Sekitar/Kawalan Pencemaran, Jabatan Marin, Petroliam Nasional Berhad Plaza Pekeliling, Jalan Tun Abd. Razak P.O. Box 2444 KUALA LUMPUR 02-15

Telephone: 03-912033 Telex: PETRON MA 30032.30696

Working languages English, Malay

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Resources\_Management Chemical Sciences Offshore Technology Engineering Mineral Resources (incl. Oil) Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Benthos Thermal Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems

Ecological Sciences Oceanography Physical Sciences Pollution Meteorology / Climatology Policy and Planning Social Sciences Education. Training or Extension

Mineral Oil Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons

#### Objectives and programmes

jectives and programmes
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS) was incorporated as National
Petroleum Corporation of Malaysia on the 17 August 1974 and registered under the Company's Act 1965. The supervision of marine
activities by its Marine Department should enhance the safety of
all marine and offshore operations as well as minimising pollution.
The following are activities of the PETRONAS Marine Department:
- Environment/Pollution Inspection
- Environmental/Pollution Related Studies/Research (e.g. Coastal
Resources, Environmental Impact Assessment, Oil Residue Survey.
Effects of Crude Oil on Macrobenthos, Biodegradation of Oil etc.)

- Contingency Plan
   Environmental/Pollution Survey
- Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Cooperative programme

Government Institution (Department of Environment, Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment; Federal Marine Department; Royal Customs and Excise Department of Malaysia; Immigration Department of Malaysia; Meteorological Department of Malaysia; National Council of Scientific Research and Development,

- Ministry.) Academic (University Science of Malaysia; Agricultural University of Malaysia; National University of Malaysia.) Regional (ASEAN Council on Petroleum (ASCOPE); United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in ASEAN Offshore Areas (CCOP))

International (United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); East-West Center; International Maritime Organisation (IMO); E and P Forum)

Training programme

In addition to several courses on modern oil technology and methods for management and development of those activities the PETRONAS also organizes courses on oil spill control.

Institution structure The structure of the Marine Department is as follows:

- Administration Section
- Marine Operations Section - Environment/Pollution Control Section

- Marine Safety Section
   Marine Consultancy Section
   Communications and Control Section

3 Professional staff 24 Technical staff 14 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Ismail Ahmad	B.Sc.	Environmental chemistry. Engineering
Mohd Nasr Hassan	B.Sc.(Environment)	Solid waste management. Water pollution control.
Ahmad Hamizan Hassan	B.Sc.(Hons)	Air pollution control Chemical engineering

## Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 14700 Number of periodical subscriptions:160

#### Equipment

Equipment Atomic absorption spectrophotometer, gas chromatograph, ultra-violet spectrometer, infra-red spectrometer, X-ray sulphur analyser, bomb calorimeter, Wickhold sulphur analyser, Datawell waverider. Baylor wavestaff, Foxboro water level recorder, Aanderaa water level recorder, electromagnetic current meters, Hydrolab water quality and temperature recorder, anemometer, rainfall recorder, wet and dry bulb hygrometer, thermograph, barograph, sun-shine recorder, echosounder depth measuring equipment, surface positioning/fixing equipment, distance measuring equipment, side scan sonar, angle measuring equipment, 11 standby vessels, landing craft, 8 mooring/tug boats. 7 crew boats, utility vessel. 7 supply vessels, several drilling/pumping and production platforms, several jackets. jackets.

#### Research craft

Name:	OIL CREEK
Owner:	Lombardo Marine (M) Sdn. Bhd.
Length:	27 m.
Type:	Survey vessel
Date of construction:	1974
Crew:	6
Scientists:	9

Institution code: 000071

Information received: 09/11/83

Staff

#### Aquaculture Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (SEAFDEC AQD)

Executive officer SANTIAGO , Alfredo, Jr. C.: Chief

Postal Address

Aquaculture Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (SE 9th Floor, State Financing Center, Ortigas Avenue (SEAFDEC AQD) MANDALUYONG, METRO MANILA

7210423/7210428/7210429 Telephone: 29078 SEAFDEC PH SEAFDEC, MANILA Telex: Cable:

#### Working languages Pilipino, English

Nature of institute Inter-Governmental

Main fields of activities Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Chemical Sciences Engineering Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Breakish Vetere Brackish Waters

Inland Fisheries Infanc . Limnology Microbiology Microbiology

Shrimps / Prawns Algae Plankton Inland (Fresh) Waters

Objectives and programmes
The SEAFDEC AQD was formally established in 1973 to develop modern technologies and provide the research and development impetus for tapping Southeast Asia's vast potentials for aquaculture. AQD promotes, undertakes and coordinates aquaculture research relevant and appropriate for the region; develop human resources for aquaculture development; and disseminates and exchanges information in aquaculture. The research thrusts of AQD are on the development of appropriate technologies in support of priority programs to increase food production, livelihood opportunities, and exportoriented industries. Research programs are focused on problem areas specific to economically important aquatic groups: crustaceans, finfishes, molluscs and seaweeds.

Cooperative programme

The Department maintains relationships with governments and international and national agencies and organizations involved in aquaculture research and development. Support from other organizations and governments come in form of cash, training research. and equipment grants. The following are the organizations with which the Department maintains linkages: - IDRC for milkfish research

- UNDP/FAO Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia for a graduate International Foundation of Science (Sweden)
- Japanese International Cooperating Agency (JICA) -Government of France
- -DANIDA
- University of Heidelberg University of Rhode Island United Kingdom
- New Zealand
- Belgium
- Training programme

Training courses on the following areas are conducted regularly: culture of prawns, mussels and oysters; breeding and pond culture of milkfish; cage and pen culture of tilapia; production of food organisms for hatcheries; small-scale prawn hatchery operation; aquaculture engineering, and project development and management. Extension activities include on-site and practical training on specific aquaculture systems and techniques intended for students, government personnel and technicians, which are conducted upon request by the privat sector.

#### Institution structure

AQD is headed by a Department Chief and assisted by JICA expert. apponted as Deputy Chief. The three main divisions: Research. Training and Extension, and Administration are headed by Directors. Under the Research Division, Program Officers coordinate the various researches in the different stations and substations, while Station Heads take care of the administrative management of the while Stations

The Department operates three research stations: one in Tigbauan,

Institution structure (Cont.) Institution structure (Con Iloilo, which is the main station and housed within the general headquarters, one in Leganes, Iloilo for brackishwater research, and one in Binangonan, Laguna for freshwater research. In addition, AQD operates substations in Batan, Aklan; Igang, Guimaras Island; Naujan, Mindoro Oriental, and Casanayan, Capiz. External Affairs and Liaison Offices are located in Metro Manila and Iloilo City. The figures for staff and premises/facilities are given for Tigbauan Research Station only. Staff 94 Professional staff 227 Technical staff 402 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Speciality Name Degree Ph.D.(Biology) Jesus V. Juario Finfish breeding, Larval rearing Genetics. Natural food Cesar T. Villegas Ph.D.(Aquaculture) Felicitas P. Pascual Fish nutrition Ph.D.(Nutrition) Ph.D.(Plant path.) M.S.(Marine biol.) Rogelio Gacutan Fish pathology Adam Young Mollusc culture Lita Benitez Ph.D.(Chemistry) Protein, Enzyme chemistry M.(Public health) Gilda Po Fish pathology Nepheronia Jumalon Marietta Duray M.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Biology) B.S.(Aquaculture) Artemia culture Finfish larval rearing Sperm preservation Shiro Hara Antonio Villaluz Fish breeding. M.S. (Zoology) Fish culture Ph.D.(Zoology) M.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Fisheries) Ronaldo Ferraris Physiology Pura Requintina Gerald Quinitio Finfish broodstock development Finfish broodstock development Florentino Apud Beato Pudadera Dan Baliao M.S. (Fisheries) Fish culture Prawn culture M.S.(Aquaculture) M.S.(Fisheries) Brackishwater pond culture Corazon Santiago Ph.D. (Aquaculture) Fish nutrition Freshwater culture Tilapia breeding. Antonio Bautista Ph.D.(Agriculture) Tilapia culture Planktologist Tilapia breeding Ph.D.(Botany) M.S.(Zoology) Ph.D.(Aquaculture) Julia Pantastico Zubaida Basiao Alfredo Santiago, Jr. Fish nutrition, Fish culture Prawn hatchery. Porfirio Gabasa, Jr. M.S.(Fisheries) Prawn culture Jurgenne Primavera Prawn broodstock development M.S.(Zoology) M.S.(Engineering) Ph.D.(Zoology) M.S.(Fisheries) B.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Fisheries) Pastor Torres Jr. Einstein Laviña Aquaculture engineering Crab ecology Mollusc culture Prawn culture Prawn broodstock development Marlo Tabbu Masanori Suemitsu Rosario Pudadera M.S.(Zoology) Clarissa Marte Finfish broodstock development M.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Fisheries) Lillian Tiro Fish nutrition Veronica Alava Fermin Palisoc Fish nutrition M.S.(Zoology) Parasitology M.S.(Fisheries) Fish pathology M.S.(Marine Biology Fish pathology M.S.(Bio-resources) Fish breeding. Erlinda Cruz Ma. Cecilia Baticados Leonardo Tiro, Jr. Fish culture Relicardo Coloso M.S.(Biochemistry) Fish biochemistry Marine animal nutrition Nutrition M.S.(Fish. science) M.S.(Food science) Mae Catacutan Myrna Bautista M.S.(Biology) M.S.(Engineering) Biology Environmental engineering Eva Aujero Oseni Millamena Veronica Peñaflorida Animal science Aquaculture M.S. (Agriculture) M.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Marine biol.) Isidra Tuburan Jonathan Nacario Reproductive physiology Ecology. Mariculture of molluses, Herminigildo Sitoy Dipl. Marine biol. Mariculture of seaweeds, Mariculture of finfish Hatchery + nursery Mariculture of molluscs, Mariculture of seaweeds Dioscoro dela Peña M.S.(Fisheries) Adam Young M.S.(Marine biol.) Larval physiology Aquaculture engineering Aquaculture engineering Paciencia Young M.S. (Biology) Rolando Platon Angelito Vizcarra Ph.D. (Engineering) M.S.(Bio-resources) Ph.D.(Oceanography) Ph.D.(Fisheries) Ph.D.(Food science) M.S.(Zoology) Arthur Sanchez Jose Llobrera Chemical oceanography Aquaculture Alcestis Llobrera Corazon Dueñas Microbiology Larval physiology

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
Celia Orano	M.S.(Marine biol.)	Bivalve reproductive biology, Planktology
Ma. Teresa de Castro Gloria Pution Nilda Tabbu	M.S.(Environment) M.S.(Fisheries) M.S.(Fisheries)	Water pollution Aquaculture
Ilda Gorriceta	M.S. (Chemistry)	Biochemistry
Yoshibumi Yashiro	B.S.(Marine biol.)	
Teodora Bagarinao	M.S.(Marine biol.)	
Enrique Avila	M.S.(Biology)	Culture.
		Electron microscopy
Fe Estepa	M.S.(Fisheries)	Aquaculture
Emilia Quinitio	M.S.(Fisheries)	Seed production of Penaeids
Vincente Ba ada	M.S.(Marine biol.)	Waterballing and and a second and
Edgardo Reyes	M.S.(Fisheries)	Hatchery, nursery + grow-out,
Maximiano Rivera	Ph.D.(Education)	Training and extension Aquaculture
Jesus Almendras	M.S.(Marine biol.)	
Josefa Tan	M.S. (Zoology)	Fish physiology
Luis Ma. Garcia	M.S.(Zoology)	Fish breeding
Arnil Amata	M.S. (Fish physio.)	
Fernando Sunaz	M.S.(Fisheries)	Prawn hatchery
Danilo Israel	M.A. (Economics)	Aquaculture
Imelda de Mesa	M.S.(Statistics)	Aquaculture statistics
Ruby Bombeo	M.S.(Fisheries)	Artemia culture
Catherine Tamse	M.S.(Fisheries)	Pathology
Roselyn Duremdez	M.S.(Fisheries)	Pathology
Milagros Uy	Dip Marine Chem	BioChemistry
Leo Ver Rufino Ignacio	M.S.(Fisheries)	Mariculture of molluscs
Ernesto Gonzales	M.S.(Elec.Eng.) M.S.(Economics)	Aquaculture engineering Aquaculture economics
Socorro Castro	M.S.(Biology)	Freshwater fish culture
Belen Acosta	M.S.(Fisheries)	Freshwater fish culture
Rodrigo Lacierda	M.S.(Aquaculture)	Aquaculture
Pepito Valera	M.S.(Aquaculture)	
Dante Garochi	M.S.(Aquaculture)	Aquaculture
Jesse Bruno	M.S.(Fisheries)	Aquaculture
Noel Solis	M.S.(Biology)	Aquaculture
Precilla Subosa	M.S.(Env.Eng.)	Soil Chemistry
Kayl Corre	M.S.(Fisheries)	Aquaculture
Mario Dimaano Ma. Suzette Licop	M.S.(Fisheries)	Aquaculture
Elsie Tech	M.S.(Zoology) M.S.(Marine biol.)	
Romeo Mesa	M.S.(Fisheries)	
	inter(i ibnei iee)	
Premises/facilities	and the second second	
Building area: 5540 m²	Laboratory area	1: 8848 m²
Information facilities		
Library holdings:		
Number of books, journals,	manuscripts, etc.: 160	000
Number of periodical subscr	iptions:358	
Equipment		
Gas chromatograph, amino ac	id analyzer incubator	s microtomes
tissue embedding center, ho		
demineralizer, fraction col	lector, spectrophotome	eter, ultrasonic
desintegrator system, crude	fiber determination a	apparatus, multi-
purpose electrophoresis cha	mber, nitrogen digesti	ng apparatus,
densitometer, flame photome	ter, pyrometer, atomic	e absorption and
flame emission spectrophoto	meter, calorimeter, ov	ven vacuum drying,
rvostat osmometer micros	cope with photomicrogr	aphic camera

flame emission spectrophotometer, calorimeter, oven vacuum drying, cryostat, osmometer, microscope with photomicrographic camera, blood gas apparatus, X-TR compact photomicrographic camera, carbon dioxide incubator, centrifuge (clinical), freeze dryer, low temperature incubator, thermostatic incubator, bomb calorimeter, refrigerated centrifuge, Willey type mill, California pellet mill, Melacel, Ultipor, moisture jeller, Karl Kolb ball mill, super soft X-ray apparatus, flourophotometer, amino acid determination apparatus, chromatograph, extraction apparatus.

# Aquarium facilities 1882 m<sup>2</sup>

Organisms maintained:	
Demersal Fish	Pelagic Fish
Crustaceans	Algae

Molluscs Micro-organisms

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Chanos chanos Siganus spp. Artemia salina Eucheuma spp. Pholas orientalis	Lates calcarifer Mugil spp. Perna viridis Caulerpa spp. Gracilaria spp.	Penaeus spp. Scylla serrata Crassostrea iredalei Placuna placenta
Pholas orientalis	Gracilaria spp.	

48		PHILIPPINES	
Research Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of o Crew:	craft construction:	SEAFDEC XVIII SEAFDEC 13 m. Motor banca 1978 2	
Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of o Crew:	construction:	SEAFDEC I SEAFDEC 10 m. Fiberglass boat 1974 6	
Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of o Crew:	construction:	SEAFDEC 11 SEAFDEC 15 m. Fiberglass vessel 1975 6	
Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of o Crew:	construction:	SEAFDEC XXI SEAFDEC 7 m. Fiberglass jetboat 1977 2	
Institut	ion code: 000010	Information received: 01/12/8	

48

#### Department of Chemistry, Ateneo de Manila University

Executive officer SCHMITT, William J.: Chairman

Postal Address

Department of Chemistry, Ateneo de Manila University P.O. Box 154 QUEZON CITY, M. MANILA

Telephone: 998721-25/982541-45

Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Private (non-profit)

Main fields of activities Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Geology (incl. Sedimentology)

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Metals

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The University was founded as a small college during the Spanish regime in the Philippines in 1859. The status changed to University in 1959 when the University was established by the Society of Jesus (The Jesuits). The main objectives are: educational and incidentally research (basic and industrial chemical research) chemical research)

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Continuation of current programme Major current research and other activities

The Department is currently on the 3rd year of a nation-wide survey of mercury and other heavy metals (lead, cadmium, zinc, copper and arsenic) in water, sediments and aquatic organisms. This work is performed in cooperation with : a) the Philippines Atomic Energy Commission b) the Food and Nutrition Research Institute c) the National Pollution Control Commission d) the Bureau of Fisheries and Acuatic Resources and a) the National Science Development Record and Aquatic Resources and e) the National Science Development Board (from which support emanates).

Future programmes

Pesticide residues in the marine environment, proposed in co-operation with the University of the Philippines Marine Sciences Centre Cooperative programme

See Major current research and other activities and Future programmes

Training programme

Training programs on various instruments such as gas chromatographs, atomic absorption spectrophotometers etc. for governmental and industrial staff.

Institution structure

The Department of Chemistry is one of the departments of the Graduate School and College of Arts and Sciences, which is the major unit of the University. Other units are: a grade school, a high school, a law school, a school of theology, a graduate school of business.

#### Staff

14 Professional staff	3 Technical staff	0 Other staff
Professional scientific sta	ff:	
Name	Degree	Speciality
Schmitt, Rev. William J. Chua, Modesto T.	Ph.D. Ph.D.	Organic chemistry Organic chemistry, Natural products
Javellana, Anna Maria Kapauan, Armando F. Samson, Antonio S. Aquino, Cristina Balalta, Salvador	Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. M.Sc. M.Sc.	Natural products Physical chemistry Organic chemistry Analytical chemistry

Premises/facilities

With facilities for:

Laboratory area: 800 m<sup>2</sup>

Students: 20

Equipment Two gas chromatographs (with FID, TCD and ECD), 50 tube counter-current extractor, IR spectrophotometer, high pressure liquid chromatograph system, 2 atomic absorption spectrophotometers, UV-VIS recording spectrophotometer, small mass spectrometer, 60 MHz nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer, 2 IR spectrophotometers (for students) and 2 gas chromatographs (for students).

Institution code: 000011

Information received: 25/08/77

Executive officer MC KEOUGH, James A.: Director

Postal Address

Institute of Marine Science, Xavier University CAGAYAN DE ORO CITY, 8401

Telephone: 37-42

Working languages Pilipino, English

Nature of institute Private (non-profit) Academic

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Physical Sciences

Chemical Sciences Education, Training or Extension

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department of Biology, in collaboration with the other science departments, aims to give a broad education in the biological and related sciences through general and introductory courses. It also offers opportunities for study and research in the various marine environments. It trains students in the methods and techniques of scientific investigation in the field and laboratory. It also encourages to advance and communicate knowledge of the marine environment for the benefit of society. The Department performs also oriented research in physics, chemistry, biology with emphasis on marine biology. on marine biology. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years - A general hydrographic survey of Macajalar Bay - Biological study of sardines and flying fish - Study of goby fry - Study of goby fry Major current research and other activities Water pollution and marine ecological study of Macajalar Bay Future programmes Continuation of current programme

Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme Xavier University is a charter member of the Federation of Institu-tions for Marine and Freshwater Sciences (Xavier, Ateneo de Davao, Mindanao State University, University of San Carlos, Silliman University) founded in 1968 to promote and to stimulate education and research in the marine and freshwater sciences through processitive and coordinated efforts of the member institutions. cooperative and coordinated efforts of the member institutions. Xavier University is also included by the Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research in the national network of research centres and cooperating stations in the field of marine fisheries. It also cooperates with the Bureau of Fisheries, the National Pollution Control Commission and the Coast Guard in pollution studies.

#### Training programme

The University offers a B.Sc. in marine biology. This four-year course comprises liberal arts subjects and the following subjects in mathematics, physics, chemistry, oceanography and biology: - Mathematics (Modern College Algebra, Plans Trigonometry,

- Statistics)
- Physics (General College Physics I and II)
   Chemistry (General Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Chemistry, Organic Chemistry I)

- Oceanography (General Oceanography, Chemical Oceanography)
   Biology (General Botany, General Zoology, Marine Invertebrate Zoology, Comparative Anatomy, Marine Ecology, Phycology, Marine Planktonology, Ichthyology, Marine Embryology, Marine Physiology, Aquaculture, Seminar Problem)

#### Institution structure

The Xavier University accommodates:

- Graduate School
  Graduate School
  Colleges of Law, Agriculture, Arts and Sciences, Commerce, Education, Engineering, Medicine
  Departments Philosophy, Religious Studies, Philippine Studies, History, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, English, Spanish, Pilipino, Psychology, Guidance, Accounting, Business Administra-tion, Business Law tion, Business Law - Institute of Marine Science (annexed to the Department
- of Biology)
- Marine Science Society

#### Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Abanail, G.E Abanil, G.J. (Ms) Zarsuelo, J.C. (Ms) Rivera, D. (Ms) McKeough, Rev. J.A. Kwong, L.G. (Ms) Teru, T. (Ms)	M.A., ED. MAT. M.Sc. B.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc.	Biology Biology Biology (Algae) Marine biology Biology Chemistry Biology

Equipment Pentax camera, analytical balances, pH meter, research microscopes, ovens, dark room enlarger.

## Aquarium facilities

Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates

Institution code: 000012

Information received: 16/03/81

#### Pangasiwaan sa Pagpapaunlad sa Look ng Laguna

#### (Laguna Lake Development Authority (LLDA))

Executive officer REY, Teodoro C.: Acting General Manager

Postal Address

Pangasiwaan sa Pagpapaunlad sa Look ng Laguna Rizal Provincial Capitol, 3rd Floor P.O. Box PASIG METRO-MANILA 3133

Telephone: 693-4515/693-4805

Working languages Pilipino. English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Inland Fisheries Limnology

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Brackish Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Aquaculture Pollution

Shrimps / Prawns Algae Plankton Inland (Fresh) Waters Nutrients

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Laguna Lake Development Authority became operational in 1970. Its terms of reference are economic development of the area around the Lake, both industrial and agricultural, and the supply of drinking water to greater Manila and Lake communities. The combling has actablishing the Authority in 1966 was amended by The enabling Act establishing the Authority in 1966 was amended by Presidential Decree No. 813 in 1975 which gives additional powers to the Authority, particularly, power to regulate and manage the water quality of the Lake for its multipurpose uses. The main objective of the Authority is to implement the before mentioned Presidential Decree; its developmental and regulatory provisions with due regards to the maintenance of the environmental balance. The main activities of the Authority are in the fields of limnology: wastewater treatment; solid waste treatment and aquaculture

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years The Authority continued with : - monitoring programme of the Lake water quality especially of its physical, chemical and biological characteristics - research on wastewater treatment and production and harvesting

of algae

- treatability study, in particular, study on the treatment of pulp wastewater

- study of water quality requirements for fish productivity, and study of primary productivity of the Lake Major current research and other activities

- Lake productivity, its correlation to water quality (Mr. R. Manot)

- (Mr. R. Manot)
  Algal-rapid-growth in ponds to stabilize organic wastewater by symbiotic action of bacteria and algae and harvest the algae for its protein value for animal feed (Mr. R. Manto and Ms. A. Santos)
  Monitoring of the Lake water quality to detect effectivity of pollution control measures
  Monitoring of industrial processes for compliance with effluent and water quality criteria, (Mr. J.D. Centano, Jr. )
  Survey of attitudes of the Lake residents on the construction of the regional interceptor sewer and their willingness to support capital and/or operation and maintenance costs

- the regional interceptor sewer and their willingness to support capital and/or operation and maintenance costs
  Treatability study of the processes waste from a pulp-paper mill and a sugar refinery (Mr. J. D. Centeno, Jr.)
  Planning and designing of a river interceptor to prevent the inflow of wastewater into heavily polluted river and to minimize the inflow of pollutants into the Lake - Land use and town planning

Future programmes

- ure programmes
  Monitoring of Lake water quality;
  Study of Lake nutrient dynamics;
  Secondary productivity study;
  Watershed management programme;
  Hydrographic survey of the Lake;
  Solid waste demonstration project;
  Computerization of industrial effluents;
- Integrated swine waste management project;

(Cont.)

#### Objectives and programmes Pre-operational study of the hydraulic control structure (water

circulation); Field study on the effect of supplemental feeding on Nile Tilapia production in cages

Cooperative programme

The Authority works in close collaboration with agencies like: - National Water Resources Council

National Pollution Control Commission National Environmental Protection Council

National Environmental Protection Council
 Human Settlement Regulatory Commission
 Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources
 Technology Resource Center
 Philippine Coast Guard (on oil pollution control)

Training programme

In service training (limnology and water quality management) Laboratory facilities and pilot scale demonstration project on waste water treatability are available.

#### Institution structure

Institution structure The Authority is governed by a Board of Directors and its day-to-day affairs are managed by a General Manager (presently on an acting capacity). It has seven divisions, each headed by a Manager. It operates a water and wastewater laboratory headed by Ms. Z. Villafuerte, a chemist, under the supervision of Mr. Julian D. Centeno, Jr., a chemical engineer, who is the manager of the Environmental Protection Division. Mr. Benedicto L. Adan, a sanitary engineer consultant, provides advisory assistance. The Authority has a branch office at Fort Bonifacio and field offices at Looc. Cardona town with an aquaculture project. At Los offices at Looc. Cardona town with an aquaculture project. At Los Banos town there is a Fishpen Development Project. at Mabitac town an Irrigation Demonstration Project and at Tanay town a Tree Farm Project.

#### Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality	
Adan. Benedicto L.	M.Sc.	Architecture, Architectural engineering, Sanitary engineering	
Cabance, N.	B.Sc.	Chemical engineering	
Cabrera, R.	B.Sc.	Fisheries	
Cabuenos, A.	B.Sc.	Zoology	
Centeno, Julian Jr, D.	M.Sc.	Chemical engineering, Environmental Engineering	
Gabriel, B.C.	Ph.D.	Entomology. Ecology	
Garcia, A.	B.Sc.	Fisheries	
Gemeniano, D.D.	B.Sc.	Sanitary engineering	
Guerrero, R.D.	Ph.D.	Applied zoology. Fisheries management	
Guzman, de M	B.Sc.	Chemistry	
Ignacio, C.T.	B.sc.	Chemical engineering	
Lauriault, P.A.	M.Sc.	Sanitary engineering	
Mane, A.M.	M.Sc.	Fisheries	
Manto, R.H.	B.Sc.	Botany	
Santos, A.	B.Sc.	Biology	
Villafuerte, Z.L.	B.Sc.	Chemistry	

Premises/facilities 50000000 m Building area:

#### Information facilities

Monographs and serials titles: LLDA Annual Report (English) Water Quality Management Study Report (English)
 Limnology of Laguna Lake (English)
 Technical Bulletin on Fishery (English)

## Equipment

UV-VIS spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, as chromatograph, mercury analyzer, microscopes (inverted, compound, stereozoom), Kjeldahl apparatus, air compressor, automatic D.O. recorder, garbage grinder, automatic water and wastewater sampler, and all other requirements for biological and bacteriological studies.

Aquarium facilities

Aquarium facilities Organisms maintained:		(Cont.)
Demersal Fish	Crustaceans	Other Invertebrates
Species maintained for	experimental purposes:	
Chanos chanos	Macrobrachium spp.	Chlorella sp.
licrocystis sp.	Scenedesmus sp.	Stephanodiscus sp.
Melosira sp.	Anabaena sp.	Raphideopsis sp.
Stenodinum sp.		
Research craft		
Name:	MALINAS NA TUBIG I	
Length:	10 m.	
Special facilities: for limnological wo	ork	
Name:	MALINAS NA TUBIG II	
length:	5 m.	
Special facilities: for monitoring		
Institution code: 0000	13 Informati	on received: 06/07/83

Institute of Fisheries Development and Research College of Fisheries, University of the Philippines (IFDR)

Executive officer MINES, A. N.: Director

Postal Address

Institute of Fisheries Development and Research College of Fisheries, University of the Philippines (IFDR) Diliman QUEZON CITY 3004

Working languages English. Pilipino

Nature of institute Academic Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Inland Fisheries Food Sciences / Food Technology Oceanography Marketing / Economics

Marine Fisheries Fishing Technology Aquaculture Limnology Social Sciences

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Brackish Waters

Pelagic Fish Coastal Marine Waters

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Institute of Fisheries Development and Research was established by Republic Act 4514 within the College of Fisheries of the University of the Philippines to undertake basic and applied research in marine fisheries, inland fisheries and fisheries processing technology on 25 January 1965. Its objectives are to undertake basic and applied research in the major fields of fisheries for enriching and applying the knowledge obtained for the development of the fishing industry. The Institute performs basic applied research on marine fisheries, aquaculture, fisheries biology, fishing methods, fish processing technology, inland water fisheries and fisheries socio-economics. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Monitoring of production potentials of important trawl fishing grounds. Development of productive fish culture techniques in brackishwater ponds for finfish and invertebrates. Exploration, echo survey and test fishing of non-traditional trawl fishing grounds. Fish fermentation studies; socio-economic studies of small-scale fishermen. Major current research and other activities Oceanography, fisheries trawl fishing investigation in the Visayan Sea (the Visayan Sea is the most productive fishing ground for the trawl gear in the Philippines, Dr. V. Aprieto) Hydrological study of Samar Sea (Mr. A.N. Mines and Dr. E. Flores) Small-scale fisheries of San Miguel Bay (Mr. A.N. Mines in cooperation with ICLARM) Future programmes Investigations of purse seine fishing grounds (traditional and non-traditional grounds) Socio-economic problems of subsistence fishing Effects of pesticides on fishpond production Improved techniques of brackishwater aquaculture for finfish and invertebrates (shrimps, oysters, mussels, etc.) Improved techniques of cottage fish processing technology Cooperative programme See Training programme See Training programme Training programme - Training and extension services, for fishfarmers, in fishpond techniques (in cooperation with the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, Quezon City) - Training of high school teachers in fisheries - M.Sc. (Fisheries Biol.) - M.Sc. (Fish Processing Technology) - M.Sc. (Aquaculture) - B.Sc. (Inland Fisheries, Marine Fisheries, Fish Processing Technology) Technology)
 Diploma (Fishculture, Fish Preservation) Institution structure The IFDR comprises the following sections: - Aquaculture - Marine Fisheries - Inland Fisheries

- Fish Processing Technology
- Fishery Socio-economics

-		-	. 10		
- 254	т.	я	Ŧ	т.	
~	~	-		•	

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Abalos, T.A. Agbayani, R. Aure, R.C. Banacia, G.T. Banasihan, E. (Ms) Bigueras, L. (Ms) Canlas, Jr. J.R. Cinco, E.L. Domingo, G. Dureza, L. (Ms) Dureza, V. Enderez, E.M. Espejo-Hermes, J.M. Evangelista, G.M. Hernando, A.M. Ingles, J. Lapitan, R. (Ms) Laureta, L.V. Manalo, T. (Ms) Nava Luna, N. Querido, C. (Ms) Reyes, E. (Ms) Saclauso, C. Ventura, R.		
Research craft Name: Owner: Length: Crew: Scientists: Special facilities: Trawl winch, long-	M/V ALBACORE College of Fisheries 32 m. 19 17 line hauler, oceanographi gears, electronic equipme	ic winch, compass,
	M/V SARDINELLA College of Fisheries 40 m. 19 21 line hauler, oceanographi gears, electronic equipme	
Institution code: 000	014 Informa	ation received: 13/04/81

Kawanihan Ng Pangisdaan at Yamang Dagat (KPYD)

(Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR))

Executive officer GONZALES, Felix R.: Director

Postal Address

and A reaction of the state of

Kawanihan Ng Pangisdaan at Yamang Dagat (KPYD) 860 Arcadia Building, Quezon Avenue P.O. Box 623 3008 QUEZON CITY-METRO MANILA

 Telephone:
 965428/988574/965498

 Telex:
 2566

 Cable:
 BFAR PU

Working languages English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Private (non-profit)

Main fields of activities

Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Resources Management Food Sciences / Food Technology Aquaculture Limnology Microbiology Engineering Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Marine Mammals Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Shrimps / Prawns Micro-organisms Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Ecological Sciences Inland Fisheries Fishing Technology Quality Control (fishery Products) Oceanography Offshore Technology Pollution Policy and Planning Marketing / Economics Education, Training or Extension

Demersal Fish Other Vertebrates Lobsters Other Invertebrates Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Nutrients

### Objectives and programmes

- History of institution, its mandate and purpose
  The present Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR)
  started in 1907 as Division of Fisheries in the Bureau of Science.
  With the Fisheries Act No. 4003 the promotion and development of
  Philippine fishery industry was made possible. Later on the
  Division has undergone various transformation and developmental
  reorganizations and by Presidential Decree No. 461 of 17 May 1974
  the BFAR has been established under the Ministry of Natural
  Resources (MNR). The BFAR is the governmental agency responsible
  for the development, improvement, management and conservation of
  the country's fisheries and aquatic resources.
  Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
  Under the BFAR Research Program, an average of 37 applied research
  projects were conducted from 1980 to 1982, coming from various
  aspects of inland, commercial and municipal fisheries sectors,
  fishery product utilization, conservation and law enforcement.
  Other activities were on livelihood programs, fingerling production
- Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
  Under the BFAR Research Program, an average of 37 applied research projects were conducted from 1980 to 1982, coming from various aspects of inland, commercial and municipal fisheries sectors, fishery product utilization, conservation and law enforcement. Other activities were on livelihood programs, fingerling production and dispersal, sea farming, fisheries extension services program, fisheries training program, national bangus breeding program and law enforcement and conservation.
  Major current research and other activities
  Researches that were conducted include those on aquaculture, municipal and conservation. Results would provide field tested technology for disseminent to the industry through the fisheries

Major current research and other activities Researches that were conducted include those on aquaculture, municipal and commercial fisheries, fish and fishery product utilization and conservation. Results would provide field tested technology for dissemination to the industry through the fisheries extension program and likewise be the basis for rational management of fisheries resources. Every year the research program of the Bureau is reviewed and approved by the Philippine Council of Aquaculture and Resources Research and Development (PCARRD). For 1983, 33 applied research projects are conducted, notable of which were the resource assessment and oceanographic investigations. Other activities were the same as under Research. monitoring, and other activities in the last three years.

Future programmes

Continuation of current programme

with emphasis on aquaculture management and development of coastal and marine areas including EEZ waters

#### Objectives and programmes

(Cont.) Objectives and programmes(Cont.)Cooperative programmeBFAR, being the implementing arm of the integrated fisheriesdevelopment plan of the Philippines, has to coordinate withagencies (both public and private) which are directly andindirectrly involved in fisheries activities. In addition, tie-upswith other local and foreign entities are also instrumental in thedevelopment of the fisheries industry of the country.- Local Coordination involves cooperation with 26 foreign andinternational organization among them ASEAN CLDA FAO UNDP international organization among them ASEAN. CIDA. FAO, UNDP, WB etc Training programme Fishermen's Training Centre (Sangley Point, Cairte City) and seven regional Fishermen's Training Centers located in different provincial areas. Four Brackishwater Aquaculture Training Centers (Paombong, Bulacan: Pagbilao, Quezon: Calape, Bohol and Lala, Lanao del Norte) and one Freshwater Fish Hatchery and Extension Center del Norte) and one Freshwater Fish Hatchery and Extension Center (Muñoz, Nueva Ecija). The Training is undertaken for masterfishermen, skippers, engineers and fish farmers in commercial fisheries, fish farm management and post harvest, fishpond engineering and construction, fish farmer economics and fish farm extension and methodology, as well as in fish handling processing, fish conservation and law enforcement. Institution structure Director (Assistant Director for Conservation, Assistant Director for Research and Development) for Research and Development)
Technical Divisions (Conservation and Law Enforcement, Fisheries Licences. Fishery Economics and Information, Fisheries Utilization, Fish Propagation, Fisheries Research, Fisheries Extension, Fisheries Engineering and Technological Services)
Non-technical Divisions (5)
Regional Offices (13) with the respective fishery stations Divisions Provincial Offices - Fishfarm Nursery and Hatchery Stations - Training Centres Staff 49 Professional staff 1975 Technical staff 1340 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Speciality Degree Felix R. Gonzales M.S.(Fishery tech.) Fish processing. Fisheries planning. Management administration Simeona Aypa Ricardo Lim Melchor Tayamen Flerida Arce M.S.(Aquaculture) Aquaculture Aquaculture M.S.(Aquaculture) Aquaculture M.S.(Aquaculture) Aquaculture M.S.(Marine Biology Marine biology M.S.(Marine Biology Marine biology M.S.(Marine Biology Marine biology M.S.(Marine Biology Marine biology Jose Ordonez Reuben Estudillo Ethel Llana Natividad Lagua M.S.(Marine Biology Marine biology M.A.(Public Adm.) Planning resea Marine biology Planning research, Project evaluation Fisheries extension, Fish processing, Public administration Public administration Anselma Legaspi M.A. (Public Adm.) M.A.(Public Adm.) M.A.(Management) Antonio Avisado Aurora Reyes Pablo Tamesis Planning and management M.A.(Educ. Admin.) M.S.(Agriculture) Training Wildlife science, Fishery science Aquaculture Pilar F. Fontellar Nelson Lopez M.S. (Aquaculture) Cecilia Reyes Jose Natividad M.S.(Agri. Econ.) M.S.(Agriculture) Agricultural economics M.S.(Agriculture) Hatchery management M.S.(Agriculture) Hatchery management M.A.(Public Admin.) Public admin. management Westly Rosario Andrea Bloom Research M.A.(Marine Biology Fisheries biology M.A.(Public Admin.) Construction fishing gears Inocencio Ronquillo Narciso Lijeralde Premises/facilities Laboratory area: 491 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 3

Information facilities

Students: 10

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 60 Number of periodical subscriptions:35

(Cont.) Information facilities - General Information Series (Regular) Technical Paper Series (Regular)
Fisheries Newsletters (Quarterly)
Philippine Journal of Fisheries (Semi-Annual)
Fisheries Statistics of the Philippines (Annually) - Annual Reports (Annually) Equipment Microkjeldahl, distillation apparatus, plankton apparatus, tripod stand, balance (triple beam), balance (analytical), can sealer, cooking meter, dessicator, dissolved oxygen meter, ejector, harmocynometer, salinity meter, illuminator, incubator, oxygen test kit, machine sealing, microscope, pH meter, photo micrograph, planimeter, pressure cooker, stereomicroscope, thermometer, Torry meter, tripod telescopic stand, air compressor, autoclave (electric), echo (fish) sounder. Eheim power filter, generator, grinder bench, grinder corn mill, mixer (electric) centrifugal pump Equipment Aquarium facilities Number of tanks: 110 Organisms maintained: Pelagic Fish Other Vertebrates Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Species maintained for experimental purposes: Scylla serrata Penaeus monodon Metapenaeus sp. Clarias macrocephalus Anguilla sp. Gymnothorax tesselata Tilapia nilotica Ophicephalus striatus Serranidae Siganus sp. Rhincanthus rectangulus Radiantus sp Paracanthurus hepatus Myripristis adustus Forcipiger longirostris Chaetodon octofasciatus Lo (Siganus) vulpinus Chromis coeruleus Plectorhynchus chaetodon. Plerois volitan Chelman rostratus Zanclus cornutus Rhinecanthus aculeatus Amphriprion ephippium Helostoma temmiciki Metynnis schreitmuelleri Xiphophorous nellerii Lebistes reticulatus Astronotus acellatus Labeo bicolor Research craft **R/V RESEARCHER** Name Length: 45 m. Research vessel Type: Date of construction: 1966 Crew: 32 Scientists: 6 Lab. space: Special facilities: 10 m2 Echosounder, sonar, minitrawl eye, satellite navigator. M/V MALASUGUI Name: Length: 31 m. Survey vessel Type: Date of construction: 1960 26 Crewi Special facilities: Trawl and tuna longline, radio direction finder, marine radar, fish finder. M/V SABALO Name: Length: 28 m. Survey vessel Type: Date of construction: 1966 20 Crew Special facilities: Sardine purseine, radio direction finder, marine radar, fish finder Name: M/V LAPU/LAPU 28 m. Length: Survey vessel Type: Date of construction: 1966 24 Crew: Special facilities: Trawl, radio direction finder, marine radar, fish finder. **RPS ALBACORA** Name: 47 m. Length: Survey vessel Type: Date of construction: 1974 24 Crew: Special facilities: Fish carrier and tuna longline

(Cont.)

Research craft RPS LUMBA-LUMPA 47 m. Survey vessel Name: Length: Type: Date of construction: 1974 Crew 18 Special facilities: Fish carrier and tuna longline. F/V HASA/HASA Name: Length: 16 m. Type: Date of construction: Survey vessel 1967 Crew: 14 Special facilities: Bottom trawl, pole and line. F/V MAYA-MAYA Name: Length 29 m. Type: Survey vessel Date of construction: 1967 Crew: 22 Special facilities: Sardine purseine and trawl. Institution code: 000015 Information received: 09/12/83

University of the Philippines, Marine Sciences Center (UPMSC)

GOMEZ, Edgardo D.: Director Executive officer

Postal Address

University of the Philippines, Marine Sciences Center (UPMSC) U.P

DILIMAN - QUEZON CITY 3004

Telephone: 989742/976061 Cable: UPMARSCI MANILA

Working languages English. Pilipino

Nature of institute Academic Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Resources Management Oceanography Chemical Sciences Pollution

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
In February 1975, the MSC secretariat commenced operations at the
Natural Science Research Center building, and by April the first
projects of the Center were begun. The wide scope of the functions
which the Center is expected to perform is reflected in the objectives set down in its Charter. Accordingly the Center is to
conduct research on the 'development, utilization, and conservation
of the marine resources of the country'.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
During the last 3 years the Center has completed 25 projects while
34 are in progress in the following areas: algae (taxonomy,
culture, and chemistry of algal extracts) and invertebrates,
assessment of coral resources and taxonomic studies on shore
fishes. Although much of the work undertaken was basic research,
the projects were designed to contribute to the formulation of
efficient exploitation techniques and improved artificial propagation methods for important marine products, and search for novel
uses for otherwise unexploited resources.
Major current research and other activities
Maniformation of algories of and other activities
Maniformation of algories of and other activities
Maniformation of algories of a search and other activities
Maniformation of and and the conter base of a search for novel
uses for otherwise unexploited resources.

uses for otherwise unexploited resources. Major current research and other activities - Monitoring of coral reefs (E.D. Gomez) - Ecological and biological studies on spiny lobsters (E.D. Gomez) - Larval and juvenile biology of Portunus pelagicus(E.G. Olympia) - Reproductive cycle of Diadema setosum (E.D. Gomez) - Seaweed processing technology (E.C. Laserna) - Seaweeds Sargassum sp. as a source of biogas (E.C. Laserna) - Prepilot studies on alkaloids from med. plants (E.C. Laserna) - Physico-chemical studies of marine algal polysaccharides (E.C. Laserna)

- Physico-chemical studies of marine algal polysaccharides (E.C. Laserna)
  Chemistry of marine natural products (G.B. Cajipe)
  Fish toxicants from mangrove plants (G.B. Cajipe)
  Ecology and chemistry of the Philippine soft coral (G.B. Cajipe)
  Biochemical genetic studies of Philippine siganids (J. Macaranas)
  Immunological investigation of Philippine siganids (J. Macaranas)
  Species identification and classification of fishes and other aquatic products through classical and other characterization techniques (J. Macaranas)
  Collaborative project between SEAFDEC and U.P. MSC on genetic
- techniques (J. Macaranas)
  Collaborative project between SEAFDEC and U.P. MSC on genetic variation in milkfish (J. Macaranas)
  Taxonomy of Philippine porifera (Marine Sponges) (M.D. Lopez)
  Mangrove fishes of Pagbilao, Quezon with notes on their seasonality and abundance (R.M. de la Paz)
  Biomass production, nutrient cycling and energy flow in a mangrove forest exosystem at Pagbilao, Quezon (M.D.Fortes, L. Pinto)
  Ecological assessment and cultivation of seagrasses in Bolinao Bay for biomass production (M.D. Fortes)
  Taxonomy and production ecology of Philippine seagrasses (M.D. Fortes)

- Taxonomy and production ecology of Philippine seagrasses
   (M.D. Fortes)
   The G.T. Velasquez phycological herbarium (G.C. Trono, Jr.)

   Development of production technology for Acanthopora spicifera
   (G.C. Trono, Jr.)
   Seaweed and invertebrate resources of Lingayen Gulf

62

- Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Limnology Microbiology Microbiology Education. Training or Extension
- Lobsters Algae Plankton
- Other Mineral Brackish Waters Coral Ecosystems Nutrients

## Objectives and programmes (G.C. Trono, Jr.)

(Cont.)

- Management studies on the natural stocks of *Gracilaria* sp. (G.C. Trono, Jr.)
  Studies on the relationship between age and amount of recoverable carageenin in *Eucheuma* (G.C. Trono, Jr.)
  Environmental studies in Tabangao, Batangas (G.C. Trono, Jr.)
- Establishment and maintenance of a type culture collection of marine bacteria, fungi and yeasts (F.R. Uyenco, L. Saniel)
   Enzymes in *Conus* venoms (M. Bautista Leano, A Reyes, L. Cruz)
   The reproductive biology and ecology of agarophyte *Gelidiella*

- The reproductive biology and ecology of agarophyte *Gelidiella acerosa* (E.G. Fortes) Study on the behavior, growth and feeding habits of Philippine commercial *Holothuria* (L. Leonardo) Studies on the natural recolonization of damaged reefs, and their rehabilitation by coral transplantation (H.T. Yap) Product formulation utilizing seaweeds and seaweed extracts in horticulture (N.E. Montano) Primary productivity and natural stocks in relation to oyster biology (G.S. Jacinto) re programmes

Future programmes With the construction of the Marine Sciences Center's laboratories. studies in marine geology and chemistry, physical oceanography and other fields related to the marine environment will be feasible. It is difficult to further specify long-range research programmes at present since this is subject to the availability of personnel and funding.

## Cooperative programme

and funding. operative programme The Center has established linkages and working relations with various international and local institutions. Two projects are jointly undertaken with the International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM) and with Mississippi State University through the National Science Foundation (USA). East Asia Science Cooperation Program with our National Science and Technology Authority. The Center is also involved in the implementation of the UNEP Regional Seas Programme for East Asia. Also, it has a joint project with the Aquaculture Department of the Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (SEAFDEC). Collaborative projects are also undertaken with various local institutions on Luzon and in the Visayas, including Silliman University, the University of San Carlo, the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, and the Natural Resources Management Center. Within the University of the Philippines System, research projects have been undertaken in collaboration with the U.P. Manila C.A.S. The Marine Sciences Center is also represented in various national and international committees and organizations: Unesco Coral Reef Programme (COMAR), Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Pollution (GESAMP), International Union for the Conser-vation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), International Union of Biological Sciences (IUBS), International Association of Biological Sciences (IABS), Joatic Science Association Scientific Committee on Coral Reefs, Philippine Council for Agri-culture and Resources Research and Development (PCARRD), National Committee on Marine Sciences (NCS), National Mangrove Committee, Task Force Pawikan Council, Coastal Zone Management Program (NEPC), and Marine Parks Task Force. aning programme No teaching program of its own. However, the part-time staff of

Training programme

No teaching program of its own. However, the part-time staff of the Center are engaged by the University to handle graduate and undergraduate courses in their respective fields. Workshops and non-degree training courses are also offered by the Center occasionally. There is a proposal to transform the Center into an institute that will integrate its research functions with the curricular programs of various departments of the College of Science in the marine sciences.

#### Institution structure

The Marine Sciences Center is attached to the College of Arts and Sciences. The policy-making body of the Marine Sciences Center is the Advisory Executive Council which is composed of ten members from various scientific disciplines. The Director carries out the policies and programs of the Center, and is directly responsible to the Council. The Center is not yet divided into distinct departments or research units.

#### Staff

30 Professional	staff	31 Technical	staff	13 Other staff
-----------------	-------	--------------	-------	----------------

.

Proviolity

Staff Professional scientific staff:

#### (Cont.)

Name	Degree	Speciality	
Gomez, Edgardo	Ph.D.	Marine biology	
Cajipe, Gloria	Ph.D.	Organic chemistry	
Trono, Gavino	Ph.D.	Marine ecology,	
		Phycology	
Alcala, Angel	Ph.D.	Marine biology	
Benitez, Lita	Ph.D.	Biochemistry	
Cruz, Lourdes	Ph.D.	Biochemistry	
Uyenco, Flordeliz	Ph.D.	Microbiology	
Velasquez, Gregorio	Ph.D.	Physiology	
Laserna, Evelina	M.Sc.	Bio-organic chemistry,	
		Physical organic chemistry	
Macaranas, Julie	M.Sc.	Biochemistry	
Montaño, Nemesio	M.Sc.	Chemistry	
Fortes, Edna	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Jacinto, Gil	M.Sc.	Oceanography	
Lopez, Mai Davide	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Molina, Francis	M.Sc.	Botany	
Yap, Ma. Helena	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Aliño, Porfirio	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Barza, Lourdes	M.Sc.	Biology	
Cardano, Myrna	M.Sc.	Botany	
Follosco, Minda	M.Sc.	Botany	
Put, Ong Ang, Jr.	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Bautista-Leano, Milagros	M.Sc.	Chemistry	
Fortes, Miguel	M.Sc.	Botany	
Leonardo, Lydia	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Reyes, Angelita	M.Sc.	Biochemistry	
Saniel, Luisa	M.Sc.	Botany	
Olympia, Emmanuel	M.Sc.	Marine biology	
Veroy, Reynita	B.Sc.	Chemistry	
Luistro, Andrea	B.Sc.	Chemistry	
Dela Paz, Reynaldo	D.Sc.	Ichthyology	
Premises/facilities Building area: 1200 m²	Laborator	ry area: 1000 m²	

Equipment Equipment Stereomicroscopes, compound microscopes, thermograph, automatic tissue processor, photometer, camera system, pH meter, incubator, SCUBA diving equipment, compressor, infra-red spectrometer, UV-visible spectrometer, atomic absorption spectrometer, freeze dryer, rotary microtome, salinometer, fluorescence spectrometer, D.O. meter, LKB Multiphor electrophoresis, high-speed refrigerated centrifuge. Hi-performance dispenser (homogenizer), circulation bath, bio-incubator, various ovens and analytical balances, high pressure liquid chromatograph, field vehicle (Land Rover).

Aquarium facilities Number of tanks: 40

Institution code: 000016

Organisms maintained:	
Demersal Fish	Crustaceans
Algae	Micro-organisms

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

NONE

UPMSC

	huria spp. Actinopyga s nus sp. Chanos chano	
--	---	--

Research craft Name: Owner:

Type:

Name: Owner:

Length: Type:

rubber boat NONE UPMSC 3 m. fiber glass dinghy

Information received: 19/10/83

D.

Other Invertebrates

# Pambansang Komisyon sa Pagsugpo sa Polusyon

## (National Pollution Control Commission (NPCC))

PECACHE, Guillermo A.: Commissioner Executive officer

Postal Address

Pambansang Komisyon sa Pagsugpo sa Polusyon 727, Pedro Gil Street P.O. Box 2801 ERMITA, MANILA

Telephone: 508508

Working languages Pilipino English.

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Ecological Sciences Pollution

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters

Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters

Microbiology

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution. its mandate and purpose
The Commission was created in 1964 by virtue of Republic Act No. 3931 and was entrusted with the role of implementing government regulations on environmental control. It undertakes activities which involve the identification of the industrial sources of environmental pollution: surveys and investigations of pollution complaints; review and approval of plans for pollution control facilities and monitoring of pollution trends in the country.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Research on chlorinated pesticides and heavy metal residues in freshwater and marine food fishes; threshold limits and effects of sulfur dioxide on plants and heavy metal composition of particular matter in the atmosphere.

matter in the atmosphere

matter in the atmosphere.
Regular water quality monitoring in rivers of Metro Manila to check their physical and chemical characteristics. Important parameters determined are dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand, total solids, pesticides, mercury and heavy metals, oil and greases, phenols and detergents and coliform organisms.
Air quality monitoring in Metro Manila with the aid of air sampling stations equiped with automated instruments which record continuously the hourly concentrations of suspended particulates. carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, oxides of nitrogen and oxidants.
Major current research and other activities
Same as in the last three years

and the Manila Bay monitoring programme which is composed of five (5) components including bathing beaches water quality monitoring, benthic fauna transects, trace metals and pesticides

monitoring, benthic fauna transects, trace metals and pesticides in indicator fish and accumulation of trace metals in sediments. monitoring, benthic fauna transects,

Future programmes

A program is being initiated for a more extensive monitoring in coastal waters of the industrialized cities of the Philippine Archipelago which includes five (5) coastal cities (Manila, Cebu, Iligan, Davao and Cagayan de Oro).

Cooperative programme

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (Inter-Laboratory Quality Assurance Exercises)

Global Environmental Monitoring System, WHO (Study on the Concentration of Sulfur Dioxide in the Ambient Atmosphere)
 Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (Manila Bay

Monitoring Programme)

National Environmental Protection Council-National Institute of Science and Technology (Project on Sulfur Content of Moss and Lichens)

- Man in the Biosphere (MAB) - (Monitoring of Muelle in Varadero Bays in Puerto Galera, Oriental Mindoro)

Training programme Research and Development Division provides laboratory training to chemists and other allied professions on the physical, chemical, bacteriological, pesticides and heavy metal analysis of water and wastewater sample as well as on the analysis of pollutants in air including the use of sophisticated instruments for pollution monitoring activities.

Institution structure

Institution structure The Commission is divided into the following offices: - Office of the Commissioner - Office of Deputy Commissioner for Standard Setting and Monitoring - Office of Deputy Commissioner for Enforcement - Research and Development Division - Water Pollution Control Division - Air Pollution Control Division

- All Pollution Control Division
   Legal Division
   Administrative Division
   Planning and Statistics Division
   Finance Division
   Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Division

Staff

27 Professional staff 105 Technical staff

93 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
De Leon, Honorata R.	M.Sc.	Environmental monitoring, Environmental management.
Ramallosa, Luzvíminda V.	B.Sc.	Pollution control technologies Wastewater analysis
Bugajong, Beatriz	B.Sc.	Wastewater analysis
Gonzales, Erlinda A.	B.Sc.	Pesticide residues in water, Biological samples
Panganiban, Marietta V.	B.Sc.	Biological samples, Heavy metals in water,
Abergas, Teresita Y.	B.Sc.	Heavy metals/air pollution
Tinoko, Nenita L.	B.SC.	Wastewater analysis
Capino, Ma. Consolacion N.	B.Sc.	Wastewater analysis
Baetiong, Leonita D.	B.Sc.	Bacteriological analysis
Torres, Wilma H.	B.Sc.	Bacteriological analysis

Information facilities

Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 228 Number of periodical subscriptions:9

Monographs and serials titles: - Annual Reports, 1981, 1982, 1983

# Equipment

Atomic absorption spectrophotometers (2), gas chromatograph, UV spectrophotometer, selective ion meter, oxygen meter, BOD incubators (2), bacteriological incubators (3), drying ovens (5), deep freezers (3), analytical balances (5), microscopes (5), centrifuges (3), pH meters (2), turbidimeters (2).

Institution code: 000017

Information received: 14/07/83

66

# Komisyon ng Lakas Atomika ng Pilipinas

# (Philippine Atomic Energy Commission (PAEC))

Executive officer EUGINIO, Manuel R.: Commissioner

Postal Address

Komisyon ng Lakas Atomika ng Pilipinas Don Mariano Marcos Avenue P.O. Box 932 MANILA **DILIMAN - QUEZON CITY** 

Telephone: 976011-15 66-804 Telex: PHILATOMIC Cable:

#### Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Governmental

# Main fields of activities

Biological Sciences Food Sciences / Food Technology Physical Sciences Engineering Mineral Resources (incl. Oil) Education. Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Algae Thermal Metals Radionuclides

## Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Philippine Atomic Energy Commission was organized in 1958 under the National Science Development Board (NSDB) and was transferred to the Office of the President in July 1974, bearing the same name. On October 6, 1977 it was placed under the Ministry of Energy to return to the Office of the President on August 15, 1980. On July 1981, it was placed under the Office of the Prime Minister and 17 March 1982 it was transferred to the National Science and Technology Authority The Commission performs oriented and Technology Authority. The Commission performs oriented and unrestricted research in marine radioactivity, as well as in other environmental areas. Non-environmental research in chemistry, environmental areas. Non-environmental research in chemistry, physics, health physics, mathematics, agriculture, biology and medicine are also undertaken. The main functions of the Commission are nuclear research and regulation. Other important functions are nuclear service, nuclear technology applications and nuclear training

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years The Analytical Services Division has completed the project on the determination of toxic metals in fish in connection with the NSDB/ PAEC project on 'Toxic Heavy Metal Levels in Philippine Fish and Other Sea Foods.' Also completed were the projects on surface labelling of bedload sediments and environmental sampling and analysis for boron, arsenic and mercury in the Leyte Geothermal Project. Effects of siltation in the coastal area of San Fabian and baseline studies on radioactivity in food items common to Filipino diet, were likewise completed. Major current research and other activities

jor current research and other activities Natural radioactivity measurements including radionuclid contamination in marine and aquatic ecosystems as well as baseline radioactivity in food items common to the Filipino diet, including fish, are presently being conducted. Other pollution studies include the analysis of pesticide residues in marine resources and of poly-chlorinated biphenyls and benzopyrenes in air and water. Environmental sampling and analysis of radioactive emissions from non-nuclear power plants including fossil fired, geothermal and coal fired plants in the Philippines is being undertaken for a comparative study with nuclear power plant emissions. Audit of environmental, particularly radiological, impact studies and baseline measurements for the first Philippine Nuclear Power Plant (PNPP-1) especially in the receiving waters around Napot Point in (PNPP-1) especially in the receiving waters around Napot Point in Bataan is continuing. Data from the baseline studies will be used in monitoring any future significant increase in background radio-activity due to the operation of nuclear power plant and other nuclear facilities, nuclear weapon testing and nuclear detonation. The search for potential biological indicators of radiation effects in biota surrounding this plant is also being undertaken. Radio-active waste disposal into aquatic systems and the uptake of radio-nuclides by specific marine biota and other commonly eater water nuclides by specific marine biota and other commonly eaten water

Ecological Sciences Chemical Sciences Pollution Geology (incl. Sedimentology) Computer / Information Systems

Pelagic Fish Other Mineral Coastal Marine Waters Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) crops has been started. Analytical techniques for the determi-nation of different chemical moities that may be discharged into the marine environment by the nuclear plant is under development. Several environmental projects are being undertaken by other insti-tutions funded by PAEC grants-in-aid. Included in these are the study on the effects of tritium and hyperthermia in bangus (*Chanos chanos*) fry. (Chanos chanos) fry. Future programmes The on-going investigations, many of them started in 1980, will continue and intensify, especially those connected with the environmental surveillance around the first Philippine nuclear power. Additional studies in geothermal plant areas especially re-injection studies are programmed for further study. Monitoring studies will continue with emphasis on the perfection of analytical techniques to detect trace elements and other component in marine pollution studies. Audit of the PNPP-1 surveillance and baseline measurement program will continue to assure the satisfactory completion of the pre-operational monitoring program for the PNPP-1. Identification of the critical group aound PNPP-1 and modelling of the radionuclide pathway in the plume exposure pathway zone will be undertaken. Cooperative programme Cooperative programme The PAEC has cooperative research programmes with the National Environmental Protection Council, the Bureau of Fish and Aquatic Resources and several other Philippine governmental agencies. Some of its environmental research is part of IAEA coordinated programme Training programme The Commission conducts courses in basic radioisotope techniques and radiation protection for professionals and member of faculties of schools and universities. It also offers specialized courses in nuclear power medicine, industrial uses and other related applications of atomic energy. Institution structure - Office of the Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner - Management Service (4 divisions and 1 unit) Atomic Research Center (5 divisions and 1 unit)
Atomic Research Center (5 divisions)
Department of Nuclear Technology and Engineering (4 divisions)
Administrative Service (3 divisions)
Department of Nuclear Services (4 divisions)
Department of Nuclear Regulations and Safeguards (4 divisions)
Department of Nuclear Training (1 institute and 1 division) Staff 61 Professional staff 225 Technical staff 140 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Aleta, C.R. Ballelos, E.D. (Ms) Ph.D. Ph.D. Bautista, E.R.B. Bernido, C. (Ms) Dela Rosa, A. (Ms) Eugenio, M.R. Manoto, E.C. Medina, F.I. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Ph.D. Navarro, Q.O. Ph.D. D.Sc Palabrica, R.J. Ph.D. Ph.D.

Palabrica, Refre, A.E. Santos, I.S. Joncia, I.G. Alejandrino, A.L. (Ms) Asprer, G.A. (Ms) Asuncion, A. Bernardo, B.C. Blanco, L. Bonuel, V. (Ms) Cabalfin, E. (Ms) Cabalfin, E. Calix, V.M. Corpuz, G.C. De Jesus, E.M. (Ms) Dela Paz, L.R. (Ms) Demondon, D.B. Elec, J. Eugenio, A.D. (Ms) Gopez, A.C. Gregorio, J.S. (Ms) Hernandez, E.

Ph.D.	Nuclear engineering
Ph.D.	Radiation biology,
	Biophysics
Ph.D.	Nuclear chemistry
Ph.D.	Nuclear chemistry
Ph.D.	Biochemistry
Ph.D.	Nuclear engineering
Ph.D.	Entomology
Ph.D.	Animal science
Ph.D.	Nuclear chemistry,
	Solid state physics
D.Sc	Nuclear engineering
Ph.D.	Applied science
Ph.D.	Plant breeding, genetics
Ph.D.	Soil science
M.Sc.	Biochemistry
M.Sc.	Environmental science
M.Sc.	Agriculture
M.Sc.	Sanitary engineering
M.Sc.	Biology
M.A.T.	Physics
M.Sc.	Nuclear technology
M.Sc.	Applied chemistry,
	Physics
M.Sc.	Physics
M.Sc.	Reactor physics
M.Sc.	Chemistry
M.Sc.	Statistics
M.Sc.	Nuclear engineering
M.Sc.	Botany
M.Sc.	Inorganic nuclear chemistry
M.Sc.	Chemistry
M.Sc.	Biology
M.Sc.	Geology

Staff

Name	Degree	Speciality
Kapauan, P.S. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Chemistry
Leopando, L.L. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Physical chemistry
Leopando, L.	M.Sc.	Nuclear engineering
Lugtu, MA. C.P. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Radiopharmacy
Lapade, A.	M.Sc.	Botany (Genetics)
Natera, E.S. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Radiation biology
Pabelonia, C.	M.Sc.	Engineering,
ruberoniu, o.		Engineering education
Payongayong, A. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Physics
Panlaque, C. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Biology (Cytogenetics)
Palabrica, O.T. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Chemistry
Petrache, C.A. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Nuclear engineering
Roceles, P.C. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Chemistry
Rodriguez, P. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Nuclear engineering
Santos, F. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Organic chemistry
Singson, C.C. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Biochemistry
Yoshisaki, M.B.	M.Sc.	Nuclear engineering
Yulo, M.T.	M.Sc.	Biochemistry
Paredes, C.H.	M.Sc.	Bionucleonics
Fareues, c.n.	11,50.	bronue reontes

# Premises/facilities

Building area: 8375 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 15

Laboratory area: 2050 m<sup>2</sup>

Students: 20

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 4060 Number of periodical subscriptions:98

Equipment Ge-Li detectors, NaI detectors, alpha counters, beta counters, silicon-surface barrier detector, liquid scintillation counters, gas chromatographs, atomic absorption spectrometer, pulse polarographic spectrometer, multichannel analyzers, PDP 8/3 computer with automatic digital scanner, ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometers, photomicroscope III, mass-spectrometer, muffle furnace, TLD reader, radiation dose meters, gas flow proportional counter, scalers, air samplers, disc gel electrophoresis set-up, biological isolation hood, infra-red spectrometer and refrigerated centrifuge, autoclaves fration collector, high performance liquid chromatograph, carbon-hydrogen analyzer, analytical balances, microscopes, ratemeters,

# Aquarium facilities Number of tanks:

13

Organisms maintained: Marine Mammals Demersal Fish Molluscs Algae

Institution code: 000018

Information received: 08/08/83

(Cont.)

Executive officer

EVANGELISTA. Quirico V., Jr.: Commander

Postal Address

National Operations Center for Oil Pollution (NOCOP) Muelle Dela Industria, Farola Compound, Binondo MANILA

Telephone: 470690

Working languages English Pilipino,

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Oceanography

Pollution

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Metals

Coastal Marine Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The National Operations Center for Oil Pollution (NOCOP), a specialized service of the Philippine Coast Guard, was established on July 16, 1975 in Manila pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 602. The mission of the Center is to prevent, control and mitigate marine pollution caused by dumping of wastes and spillage of oil and other noxious substances within the territorial and economic zones of the Philippines.
Research activities are limited on physical and chemical oceanography in coordination with other government agencies.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
- Manufacture of bamboo boom barrier
- Construction of oil-water separator/reception facility
- Study of the physical characteristics of Manila Bay in coordination with Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey
Major current research and other activities
- Monitoring of oil pollution in Manila Bay area and other major ports/harbours

ports/harbours

Study on the toxicity of oil and oil dispersants in tropical and sub-tropical species

Accreditation of oil dispersants, oil/water separators and other oil spill equipment for use in the Philippines

Future programmes - Joint exercise of the National Contingency Plan for oil spill incidents

- Requisition of additional oil spill response equipment

Requisition of additional off spill response equipment
 Cooperative programme

 National Environmental Protection Council (effects of oil spills, pollution control technology, coastal zone management)
 ASEAN expert group on marine pollution (data bank on pollution from ships, training on monitoring and combating pollution etc.)
 IMO (development of sub-regional oil spill contingency

arrangements)

Training programme

Training programme (marine environment protection) is conducted for coast guard personnel in selected cities and municipalities.

# Institution structure

The Center has the following sections:

- Legal

- Laboratory
- Operations

- Supply

Administrative

Furthermore there are also 4 detachments in different localities

of the country.

# Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Araw F. Bernabe PN, Capt. Julito M. Casillan II PN, Cdr Quirico V. Evangelista Jr. PN	M.Sc.	Environmental science Public administration Meteorology
Amable B. Tolentino PN, Lt. Ernesto J, Paquiz PN, Lt. Edgardo L. Mandapat PN, Ltjg. Isidro T. Velasco PN, Ltjg.	B.Sc.	Mechanical engineering Industrial engineering Chemical engineering

(Cont.) Staff Speciality Name Degree \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* Edwin Sm Talens, Ens. Dolora A, Delos Santos (Ms) B.Sc. M.Sc. Chemistry Premises/facilities Building area: 200 m<sup>2</sup> Laboratory area: 8 m<sup>2</sup> Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 50 Equipment Infrared spectrophotometer, gas chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, oil content analyzers, pH- meter, analytical balance and drying oven, two wherries (light boats, 5m), Aquarium facilities Total area: 6 m' Number of tanks: 12

Institution code: 000019

Information received: 14/06/83

71

Kawanihan ng Pagsukat sa Baybayin at Kalupaan (KPBK)

(Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey (BCGS))

Executive officer VENTURA, Antonio P. Director

Postal Address

Kawanihan ng Pagsukat sa Baybayin at Kalupaan (KPBK) 421 Barraca Street P.O. Box 1620

SAN NICOLAS-MANILA

Telephone: 479611-14/475645 Telex: RCA 722-7373 CGS PH Telex:

Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Oceanography Geography

Areas of speciality Tide / Waves Offshore Marine Waters

Wind Coastal Marine Waters

Physical Sciences

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey had its beginning from a small office known as the Manila Field Station established in 1901 by the US Coast + Geodetic Survey, Washington D.C.. This office undertook land and water surveys of the islands. In 1939 the BCGS was placed under the supervision of the Department of National Defence and the office attained independence from the control of the USC and GS on June 30, 1950. With the increase in the socio-economic development activities of the country, there was also a progressive growth in the Bureau's activities. Modern ships, equipment and instruments were acquired. training grants abroad were given to qualified personnel, inter-national meetings and conferences were attended, etc. Moreover, the functions of the former Board of Technical Surveys and Maps (BTSM) was absorbed as a consequence of the reorganization of the Executive Branch of the National government in 1973. The BCGS is the agency of the national government enthrusted with the surveying and mapping of the national territory. Its principal objective is the preparation and production of charts and maps essential in economic planning and development, maritime shipping and various engineering works. economic planning and development, maritime shipping and various engineering works. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Major current research and other activities During the period 1981-1983 the following work was accomplished: HYDROGRAPHY/OCEANOGRAPHY: - hydrographic survey of Palicpican and Panima Bay in Ternate, Covite revision survey of Puerto Galera, Oriental Mindoro
 hydrographic survey of Paluan, Occidental Mindoro

verification of coast pilot notes in Cebu Harbour
 oceanographic survey of Manila Bay

marine seismic/oceanographic survey of Leyte Gulf and Surigao Strait

- oceanographic survey of Puerto Galera, Oriental Mindoro nationwide geomagnetic observation GEODETIC SURVEY:

- flood control (Metro Manila) topographic mapping (Cagayan Valley) horizontal and vertical control surveys (Tongonan area nd Ilocos Norte) - precise level observation (Samar-Leyte area)
- densification of geodetic control (Cagayan Valley)

MAPPING

- topographic map production (Lamitan, Basilan) topographic surveys (Mandane Wharf; Paluan area, Occidental Mindoro
- topographic mapping (Ilocos norte, Zamboanga del Sur and Metro Manila) In addition the tidal phenomena were also studied.
- Future programmes
  - location of photo control points, northern portion of Metro Manila for topographic mapping
    revision survey, reclamation area, Manila Bay
    revision survey of Iloilo Strait and Harbor

  - field edit and compilation survey, Ilocos Norte establishment of JMR control net for the country

Objectives and programmes - hydrographic survey of Verde Island Passage - hydrographic survey. West Coast of Palawan - verification survey. Port San Fernando and Sual Pangasinan (Cont.) participation in the Kalayaan Island environmental research and Marine Science Center project - coastal mapping, Port of Pagadian and Davao - geophysical observation for Magnetic Epoch, 1985 Training programme Scholarships abroad and in-house training (apprenticeship) Institution structure Director (Assistant Director) Divisions: Administrative Financial and Management Planning Operations Operations
Survey Support
Physical Sciences
Chart and Map Production
Special Projects
Reproduction and Distribution Staff 108 Professional staff 82 Technical staff 593 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Commo, Antonio P. Ventura BSGE. Oceanography, Hydrography Oceanography, Capt. Mamerto S. Gler BSCE-GE Hydrography Capt. Leodegario Bundoc BSCE-GE Oceanography. Hydrography Capt. Ananias Batilaran BSME-GE Oceanography, Hydrography Cmdr. Jose del Fiero BSEE Oceanography, Hydrography Oceanography, Hydrography Lcdr. Manuel Calibo BSCE Lcdr. Dante Porneso. BSME Oceanography, Hydrography Lcdr. Renato B. Feir BSEE Oceanography, Hydrography Lcdr. Rodrigo Pascua BSCE Oceanography, Hydrography Geodesy. Lcdr. Jose Galo Isada MS Oceanography Photogrammetry. Lcdr. Reynaldo Adorador MS Hydrography Ponciano Ciceron BSCE Cartography. Hydrography Conrado Santos RSCE. Geodesy Oceanography

Premises/facilities Building area: 1125 m<sup>2</sup>

Laboratory area: 95 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 6000 Number of periodical subscriptions:10

Equipment

Photogrammetric laboratory equipment, magnetic observatory facilities, Doppler positioning equipment, EDM and other surveying equipment and electronic computer.

Research craft Name: RPS ATYIMBA Owner: BCGS Length: 49 m. Type: Date of construction: Surveying vessel 1969 75 Crew: Scientists: 15 Lab. space: Special facilities: 16 m2 Standard navigational equipment, integrated hydrographic survey system, oceanographic and hydrographic winch, limited desalination equipmnet. RPS ARINYA BCGS Name: Owner: Length: 28 m. Surveying vessel Type: Date of construction: 1962 Crew: 75 Scientists: 15 Special facilities: Standard navigational equipment, limited desalination equipment, hydro-survey equipment, Name: **RPS ARLUNYA** Owner: BCGS Length: 28 m. Surveying vessel 1964 75 Type: Date of construction: Crew: Scientists: Special facilities: 15 Standard navigational equipment, limited desalination equipment, hydro-survey equipment. Information received: 09/01/84 Institution code: 000020

# Surian ng Kalusugang Pambayan

# (Institute of Public Health (UP-IPH))

Executive officer VALENZUELA, Amanda V.: Dean

Postal Address

Surian ng Kalusugang Pambayan 625 Pedro Gil Street, Ermita P.O. Box EA 460 MANILA

Telephone: 502703 INOPHEALTH, MANILA Cable:

Working languages English. Pilipino

Nature of institute Academic Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Inland Fisheries Limnology Microbiology Education, Training or Extension

**Areas of speciality** Pelagic Fish Micro-organisms Coastal Marine Waters Metals Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Institute of Public Health was established in 1927 as a unit of the University of the Philippines for the training of medical officers in the Philippine Health Service. It was originally called the School of Sanitation and Public Health. In 1929, the name of the School was changed to School of Hygiene and Public Health in 1938 to Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, in 1938, to Institute of Hygiene and on January 28, 1971, to Institute of Public Health. The Institute of Public Health aims to provide academic and practical training in public health, to contribute to the knowledge of preventive medicine and public health, to promote the dissemination of such knowledge and to advance the practice of public health in the Philippines through research and through active involvement in the national development programme of the country.

country.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Research on: a) Biology and primary productivity of ponds fed with
effluent from biogas digester; b) Phytoplankton studies of selected
areas along Pasig River, c) Water quality of selected oyster farms
in Cavite, d) Monitoring an impact on health of sanitation program
(drainage, water supply, waste disposal).
Major current research and other activities
Same as in Research monitoring and other activities in the last

Same as in Research, monitoring, and other activities in the last three years (d) and public health implications of effluent and sludge from biogas digesters.

Future programmes Same as in the last three years Continuation of current programme

Cooperative programme

- World Health Organization (Biology and primary productivity of ponds fed with effluent from biogas digesters) Energy Development Research Center, Philippine National Oil Commission (Public health implications of effluent and sludge
- from biogas digester) Minister of Health (National sanitarian training course)

Training programme

- Graduate courses leading to Master of Public Health, Master of Occupational Health, Master of Science in Public Health and Doctor of Public Health
- Undergraduate courses leading to Bachelor of Science in Public Health
- Training course for Sanitarians

Institution structure

The institution is divided into seven departments, the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health and Department of Medical Microbiology are the most closely involved in environmental (pollution) studies.

Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Chemical Sciences Pollution

Algae Plankton Inland (Fresh) Waters Pathogenic Micro-organisms 69 Professional staff 11 Technical staff

34 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Angelita C. Camacho	MPH	Public health
Lilia V. del Castillo	MPH	Community health
/irginia B. Guzman	MPH	Community health
	MPH	Community health
heresita R. Lariosa		
tomulo F. Aquino	Ph.D.	Environmental chemistry,
		Biology
Ima B. Torres	M.Eng.	Sanitary engineering,
		Environmental engineering
ina C. Somera	M.SC.	Industrial hygiene
enjamin C. Vitasa	M.D.	Occupational health
ario D. Zabat	Ph.D.	Sanitary engineering,
		Environmental engineering
Caridad A. Ancheta	MSCH	Epidemiology
Jane C. Baltazar	Ph.D.	Epidemiology
Maridel P. Borja	M.Sc.	Biostatistics
phelia M. Mendoza	Dr. P.H.	Biostatistics
	MPH	Biostatistics
felia D. Pardo-Saniel	M D	Virology
dalberto R. Alday	M.D.	VIIOIOgy
lina G. Barzaga	b = b + c	Microbiology
/eronica F. Chan	Ph.D.	Virology.
and the second	100.00	Immunology
Antonio V. Jacalne	MPH	Bacteriology.
		Mycology
Eloisa D. Madraso	M.Sc.	Immunology
Vidia M. Manuson	MPH	Bacteriology.
and an all the second second		Mycology
delwisa R. Ortega	M.D.	Bacterial immunology
Norberto R. Ricacho	M Sc	Bacterial mycology
Sibilina B. Censon	MCH	Public health nutrition
lenerie M. Neuroppo	M.D.	Clinical nutrition
Honorio M. Navarro		
Orlando C. Mariñas	MPH	Clinical nutrition
Lucila B. Rabuco	M.SC.	Public health nutrition
Carmencita S. Loyola	Ph.D.	Public health nutrition
Benjamin D. Cabrera	MPH	Medical parasitology
Amante C. Cruz	M.Sc.	Medical parasitology
lilian A. Delas Llagas	M.SC	Medical entomology
Edito G. Garcia	MPH	Immunoparasitology
Nonette L. Jueco	M.Sc. Ph.D.	Medical parasitology
Welia P. Salazar	Ph D	Medical entomology
Francisco S. Sy	M.Sc.	Medical parasitology
Blanche C. Barbers	MPH	Dental public health
Martin J. dela Rosa II	MPH	Maternal and child health
	MA, MPH	Public health nursing
Elnor E. Duque	D. Co	
wilfred U. Tiu	B.Sc.	Immunoparasitology
Corazon V. Ferreol	MPH	Family planning
Ciriaca Q, Manalo	M.Sc. MPH	Hospital administration
Artemio A. Nielo	MPH	Public health administration
linda Luz M. Quesada	MPH	Public health education
Fernando M. Sison	MD	Hospital administration
Florence M. Tadiar	MPH	Hospital administration
Amanda V. Valenzuela	MPH	Maternal and child health
Julita I. Yabes	M.S.	Public health nursing
Evelina C. Morales	M_SC	Environmental chemistry,
averating of thereated	11-56	Biology
Asuncion Eduarte	CPH	Health education
		Public health administration
Milagros M. Herrera	MPH	
Irma L. Parajas Ma. Sandra B. Temponako	MPH MPH	Dental public health Health education

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 21000 Number of periodical subscriptions:57

- Monographs and serials titles:
  Current list of serials of the Institute of Public Health
  Hygieniana Collection; publications of the faculty of the Institute of Public Health
  Index to theses; submitted to the Institute of Public Health 1982
  Local Health Surveys; research papers and field practice report by the students of IPH
  Current serials relevant to food, nutrition and environmental pollution

Staff

**Equipment** 2 units pH meter, 2 units spectrophotometer, 2 units analytical balance, 2 units centrifuge, HP computer with printer, microbiological equipment.

Institution code: 000021

Information received: 29/06/83

Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration (PAGASA)

Executive officer KINTANAR, Roman L.: Director-General

Postal Address

Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Asian Trust Bank Building 1424 Quezon Avenue QUEZON CITY

980661-65/980671-75 Telephone: Telex: 42021 PAGASA PM Cable: WEATHER MANILA

66682 WXMLA

Working languages English. Pilipino

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Oceanography Education, Training or Extension

Meteorology / Climatology

Areas of speciality Thermal Wind

Coastal Marine Waters

Tide / Waves Offshore Marine Waters

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services
Administration (PAGASA) started as Observatorio de Manila in 1865
with Federico Faura, S.J. as the director. On May 22, 1901, the
observatory was reorganized and replaced by the Weather Bureau
which was headed by Rev. Jose Algue. There was hardly any change
instituted except in the name. The years that followed were years
of growth and development. In 1947 the Forecasting Center was
created and in 1949, the Bureau was recognized as a member of the
World Meteorological Organization. In the same year, a new Geophysical Observatory was set up behind the UP grounds. Dr. Roman L.
Kintanar was appointed as Weather Bureau Director in 1958. By
virtue of P.D. 78 dated 8 December 1972, and with some amendments
in 1977, PAGASA was established creating six (6) technical offices.
The PAGASA was entrusted with 'providing environmental protection
and utilizing scientific knowledge as an effective instrument to
ensure the safety, well-being, and economic security of all the
people, and for the promotion of national progress'.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Quantitative 24-hour Rainfall Forecasting over River Basins and
Water Sheds during tropical cyclone occurrences within the
Philippine area of responsibility (PAR)
Thunderstorm Forecasting

- Philippine area of responsibility (PAR)
  Thunderstorm Forecasting
  Regression Technique of Forecasting Tropical Cyclone Movement
  Climatological Forecasting/Typhoon Forecasting
  Operational test of methods developed by the center and other existing techniques.
  Study of Cumulus (CL-2/CL-3) Clouds in the Philippines
  Philippine Normal Atmosphere
  5-year Rainfall Average WEMEX Network
  Sea Surface Temperature in Relation to Tropical Cyclone Development Development
- A Numerical Study of Tropical Cyclone Structure and Development Tropical Cyclone Hazard Mapping Development of Typhoon Damage Scale Research Development and Ground Testing of Indigenous Nucleating
- Materials
- Study of Cumulus Clouds (RADAR observation and photography) in the Philippines

- Numerical Prediction of Storm Surge Synoptic Prediction with 2-level Baroclinic Model Primitive Equation Barotropic Model Hygrothermic Relation Between Rice Canopy and Thermometer Shelter at Los Baños Climatic Assessment for Resettlement Purposes Regional Climates Probabilities of dry and wet spells at various intensity levels

- in the Philippines
- Modified/updated coronas climatic classification Coconut yield in relation to weather parameters during the 13th. Coconut yield in relation to weather parameters during 12th, and 11th months before to harvest
  Coconut Inflorescence-Weather Relation Analysis
  Seasonal Variation of Coconut Yield
  An Analysis of the Mortality Rate of Coconut
  Fabrication and Development of Meteorological Balloons

## Objectives and programmes

Fabrication of Barotropic Filling Device

- Major current research and other activities Development/Improvement of Flood Forecasting and Warning Techniques Model
  - Extension of Baroclinic Model
  - Forecast of Surge of Northeast Monsoon
  - Forecast of Surge of Northeast Monsoon
     Intensity Distance Relationship for Philippine Shallow Earthquake
     Some Aspects of the Seismicity of Puerto Galera
     Time Frequency and Seismic Instrument Design/Development
     Numerical Typhoon Modelling
     Tropical Cyclone Disaster Risk Mapping
     Objective Analysis
     Tropical Cyclone Structure
     Tropical Cyclone Structure

  - Typhoon Moderation Research Tropical Cyclone Movement

  - Cloud and Precipitation Development Prediction
  - -

  - Air-Sea Interface Energy Flux Solar Radiation Climatology Study of Rainfall Over Northeastern Mindanao Wind Analysis at 100 meters, Science Garden Tidal Anomalies/Weather Parameter

  - Earthquake Swrms at Sinquijor
  - Earthquake Prediction
  - Research on Meteorology Sensor Devices

Future programmes

Considering the scope and breadth of the effects of meteorology and allied sciences on man. PAGASA has pledged its resources to the attainment of identified national goals and will direct its efforts towards national priorities such as natural disaster prediction. moderation and control; food self-sufficiency: natural resources development; energy; transportation; industry; housing and health.

Cooperative programme

The following is a list of PAGASA Inter-agency projects with the corresponding Cooperating Agencies:

- Tropical Cyclone Structure Research (Ministry of Human Settlements/Technology Resource Center, MHS/TRC; UP Department of Meteorology) Ecological Protection of Ports and Other Coastal Projects Through
- Storm Surge Prediction (Man and Biosphere Inter-Agency Committee on Ecological Studies)
- Ecological Factors for Optimum Seedling Survival (Bureau of
- Soils: Bureau of Forest and Development, BFD; National Irrigation Administration, NIA) Regional Fuel Cycle Center on the Selection of Site for a National Radwaste Management Center (Ministry of Public Works. Transportation and Communication: Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Survey; Ministry of Local Government and Community Development; National Power Corporation)
- Integrated Programme on the Control of Sedimentation of River and Canals in Existing Irrigation System (Bureau of Soils; Bureau of Forest Development; Bureau of Plant Industry; Bureau of Mines and Geosciences; National Pollution Control Commission; Bureau of Flood Control and Drainage; National Water Resources Council) - Environmental Impact of Human Activities on Forest Ecosystem
- (Kaingin Management) Weather Modification Research Project-Cloud and Precipitation
- Physics (NSDB) Rainfall Runoff Relations for Apalit and Arayat Stations (NWRC; NPC; MPW)
- Coastal Zone Management (BFAR: BFD; BPW: MN; PCG-PN)

Biosphere Reserve Project Ecological Impact of Agricultural Land Use of Upland Soil Effects of Human Activities on Grassland Ecosystem

 Effects of Human Activities on Grassland Ecosystem
 Training programme
 PAGASA offers a course for Class II meteorological personnel, four courses for Class III and three courses for Class IV personnel.
 The training courses for Class II and Class IV meteorological personnel are conducted regularly, at least once a year, and the Class III courses as need arises. The qualification requirements and curricula for training the various classes of meteorological personnel contained in the WMO Guidelines for the education and training of personnel in meteorology and operational hydrology (WMO-No. 258) are closely followed in the training courses in PAGASA four PAGASA

As PAGASA comprises not only meteorological but also seismological and astronomical services, the training courses related to the las two fields are provided on an ad hoc basis. Meteorology is also taught as a minor subject on these courses. Around 100 students register for all the PAGASA courses yearly. last

# (Cont.)

Institution structure

Institution structure PAGASA is composed of six major offices, each headed by a Director, and three support services. These are the National Weather Office (NWO), the National Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Data Office (NAGADO). the National Geophysical and Astronomical Office (NGAO), the National Institute of Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Sciences (NIAGAS), the Typhoon Moderation Research and Development Office (TMRDO), and the National Flood Forecasting Office (NFFO). The support services include the Administrative Service, the Financial and Management Service and the Technical Service. A smaller unit which falls under the direct supervision of the Director-General is the Public Information and International Affairs Staff. Affairs Staff.

Staff473 Professional staff1550 Technical staff172 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Abinoja, Amado B.	M.S.	Dynamic meteorology
Acuña, Ruben C.	B.S.	Agrometeorology
guilar, Lydia	B.S.	Physics
lcazar, Paulino Jr. S.	B.S.	Meteorology.
		Weather observation,
		Weather forecasting,
		Weather analyses
Imazan, Shirley	B.S.	General meteorology
Amadore, Leoncio	M.Sc.	Numerical weather analysis.
		Numerical weather prediction
		Physical meteorology
quino, Eugenio M.	B.S.	Physics,
		Atmospheric thermodynamics
		Physical meteorology,
		Meteorological statistics.
		Tropical meteorology
rafiles, Catalino P.	M.A.	Physics.
		Electrical engineering,
		Meteorology.
		Physical oceanography
suncion, Juan F.	M.S.	Meteorological analysis,
		Forecasting and research
Asuncion, Mariano T.	M.S.	General meteorology/radar,
		Meteorological physics
Balbao, Leticia L.	M.N.S.A.	Radioisotope technique,
		Disaster preparedness
Bolante, Arnulfo Q.	B.S.	General meteorology,
and a second		Marine meteorology
Buan, Rodito D.	M.S.	Agrometeorology.
		Hydrometeorology,
		Climatology
Bucoy, Jaime F.	G.C. (Meteorology)	Synoptic meteorology
Cardenas, Efigenia E.	B.S.	General meteorology,
		Ecology,
		Human resource dev. (HRD),
		MDP training and development
Canuel, Nestor L.	B.S.	Flood forecasting,
		Weather/typhoon forecasting
Camacho, Florante	B.S.	Hydrology
Cornelio, Edito G.	B.S.	Meteorological instruments
Doctor, Claro S.	B.S.	Synoptic meteorology.
		Tropical meteorology,
		Physical oceanography,
		Elementary hydrometeorology.
		Marine/upper air/surface
		Synoptic observations
		General meteorology.
		Meteorological instruments
Davis, Catalino L.	B.S.	Oceanography.
		Seismology
		Instrumentation
Encarnacion, Rolu P.	B.S.	Seismology
and address and the state of the		Physical oceanography
		General meteorology,
		Disaster preparedness
Encarnacion, Ruben N.	B.S.	Met. telecommunications
Ferraris, Cipriano C.	M.S.	Meteorology,
citutio, orpitano o.		Atmospheric thermodynamics,
		Meteorological statistics,
		Hydrology,
		Climatology
Colicente Dedulfo C	MS	Aviation meteorology
Felisarta, Rodulfo C.	M.S.	Data processing + programmin
Fontano, Araceli L. Flores, Jesus F.	B.S. M.S.	Tropical meteorology

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
		Met. telecommunications,
Fontano, Sixto F.	B.S.	General meteorology,
Prove lease Provel	MC	Synoptic meteorology Cloud physics
Francisco, Raquel Jarcia, Lolita C.	M.S. D.I.C. Geophysics	Seismology
Gener, Claudio	B.S.	Marine meteorology
Inciong, Simeon V.	B.S.	Positional astronomy Computer program development
Lao, Rafael P	B.S.	Application,
		Systems analysis,
in tridin	p c	Design Meteorology,
Lim, Lydia	B.S.	Hydrology
liwag, Dominador	B.S.	Surface weather observation
		and coding, Radio programming broadcasti
larena. Onofre	B.S.	Meteorology.
		Mathematics
Laudet, Teresita	M.S.	Statistics, Mathematics,
		Agroclimatology,
		Agrometeorology
Lomarda, Nanette	B.S.	Meteorology, Oceanography
Lomotan, Bayani	B.S.	Climatology.
bono cont, bayant		Agrometeorology,
		Hydrology,
		Air pollution, Meteorology
Marqueses, Lazaro	B.S.	Surface Wx Observation + Code
		Weather Map Analysis,
		Drafting. Surveying.
		Field operations,
		Observational procedure.
Martin, Santiago	B.S.	On the spot inspection Oceanography.
artin, santiago	D. D.	Tropical meteorology
Monroy, Gabriel	B.S.	Un Concepting
		Wx. forecasting, Thermodynamics
Drtega, Daisy	B.S.	Meteorological statistics
Paculan, Romulo G.	undergraduate	Hydrology.
Perez, Rosa T.	M.S.	Programming Computer programming,
rerez, Rosa I.	11.5.	Systems analysis,
		Numerical modelling,
Parong, Eduardo M.	B.S.	Meteorology Weather forecasting,
ratolig, Eduardo II.	D.31	Tropical cyclone forecasting
Pineda, Alan L.	G.C.(Meteorology)	Hydrology,
		Numerical analysis, Computer programming
Pineda, Eduardo	B.S.	Agrometeorology
Pineda, Amado E.	B.S.	Weather + typhoon forecastin
Calcostomo C	D C	Weather map analysis Dynamic meteorology,
Reyes, Crisostomo C.	B.S.	Synoptic meteorology
Sabello, Nazario N.	B.S.	Statistics,
		Climatology, Agrometeorology
Sadang, Epifanio	B.S.	Hydrology.
		Flood forecasting
Santos, Teodora P. Soriano, Bernardo Jr. M.	B.S. M.S.	Hydrology Hydrometeorology
Tabamo, Gaudioso R.	M.S.	Agrometeorology.
		Dynamic meteorology,
		Climatology. Statistics
Talib, Basman D.	B.S.	Mathematics.
		Meteorology.
Fibig, Lourdes V. Esguerra, Marianito	B.S. B.S.	Climatology Synoptic meteorology
Ellaquim, Adug	B.S.	Dynamic meteorology
Macalincag, Teodoro	B.S.	Seismology
Preclaro, Carlos	A.B.	Geology
Uy, Efren Ballan, Primitivo	B.S. B.S.	Seismology Climatology
Rañon, Balbino	B.S.	Meteorological instruments
Enriquez, Crisologo	B.S.	Tropical meteorology
Nieva, Rodrigo	B.S.	Astronomy Agrometeorology
Jose, Aida M.	M.S.	

Staff (Cont.) Degree Speciality Name Calpo, Ernesto V B.S. Seismology Physics. Seismology Ph.D. Kintanar, Roman L. Hydrology. Diploma (Hydrology) Lirios. Juanito F. Meteorology, Mathematics Bonjoc, Manuel C. B.S. Meteorology Itoralba, Narciso Calimbas, Calimabas B.S. Tropical meteorology Seismology Public service, B.S. Trillanes, Ulpiano B.S. Seismology Computer programming Ana B. de Sesto Note: G.C.= Graduate Course M.S. Premises/facilities Building area: 34250 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 150 Laboratory area: 200 m? Students: 150 Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 20000 Number of periodical subscriptions:28

# Equipment

Geostationary satellite (GMS), weather surveillance radar, upper air instrument, seismological instrument, astronomical instrument, calibration equipment, remote sensing equipment, communication equipment equipment, computer.

Research craft Name: **RPS ALBACORA** Bureau of Fish. + Aquatic Resources Owner Length: 60 m. Research vessel Type: 1970 27 Date of construction: Crew:  $\tilde{2}$ Scientists: Lab. space: Special facilities: Radar 12 m2

Institution code: 000022

Information received: 15/11/83

# Bureau of Research and Laboratories

Executive officer

SUMPAICO., Joaquin S.: Director

Postal Address

Bureau of Research and Laboratories San Lazaro Compound- Rizal Avenue P.O. Box 911 SANTA CRUZ, MANILA

Telephone: 441092

Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Microbiology Medicine

Pollution

Areas of speciality Pathogenic Micro-organisms

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The history of the Bureau of Research and Laboratories can be traced back to the incorporation of a Division of Laboratories to the organizational set-up of the Department of Health on November 3, 1947, in accordance with Executive Order No. 94, serie series November 3, 1947, in accordance with Executive Order No. 94, series 1947, which reorganized the entire government of the Republic of the Philippines. This Division consisted of the diagnostic laboratory in Manila and the Alabang Serum and Vaccine Laboratories in Alabang, Muntinglupa, Rizal. In 1950 this Division was converted into an office with the rights and prerogatives of a Bureau directly under the office of the Secretary of Health and was called the Public Health Research Laboratories. This set-up continued up to March 16, 1959, when the Laboratories. This set-up continued up to March 16, 1959, when implementation of the latest reorganization of the Department of Laboratories. 1959, when the Health took effect. Under Reorganization Plans No. 12-A, 13-A on Health, the Public Health Research Laboratories was abolished and in its place the present Bureau of Research and Laboratories was created. The implementing details of these Plans are embodied in the Executive Order No. 288 series of 1958. The Bureau has expanded to include the Virology Section in 1961 and the Clinical Laboratories Licensure Section and to include the licensure of blood banks in RA No. 320 in 1964 separated the Division of Food and in 1966. Drug Testing from the Bureau to the Food and Drug Administration. In 1967, the Production Laboratories Section was converted into a Division. This set-up continued until 1973 when the Integrated Reorganization of the Executive Departments authorized under Presidential Decree No. 1, dated Sept. 21, 1972, was implemented. The main objectives of the Bureau are to develop:

- a comprehensive programme for manufacture of vaccines, sera and other antitoxins as well as the processing, standardization and
- a program for the processing of fresh human blood
  a program of research studies on important communicable diseases, especially on its bacteriological, parasitological, viral and pathological aspects

- a program for the analysis of body fluids and tissues, water and air, and for the performance of autopsies
  standards for and regulate the operation, maintenance and establishment of clinical laboratories and blood banks
  a coordinated and integrated national public health laboratory system and exercise technical supervision over laboratories of national hospitals, regional and other peripheral laboratories and blood banks
- Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years The Environmental Health Examination Section (EHES) is one of the sections under the Division of Laboratories of the Bureau of Research and Laboratories and is charged with the examination of water for pollutant such as contaminating organisms especially of fecal origin such as the *E. coli* which are known as fecal origin. fecal coliform. Other pollutants are chemicals like nitrite whose presence is also indicative of fecal contamination and other physical and chemical characteristics which do not fall within the permissible limits required by the National Standard for Drinking Water. Aside from its activities on bacteriological and chemical pollution of water, this Section is also involved in determining the environmental hazards to the workers in industries and also those in the environment which have direct bearing with the health of the people exposed to it. It also undertakes examination of industrial effluents for BOD, COD, DO etc.

(Cont.) Objectives and programmes Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Same as in the last three years Future programmes Same as in the last three years Cooperative programme Monitoring of pollution levels of bathing areas, oysters and shellfish beds in Manila Bay. This is a cooperative program with the National Pollution Control Commission (NPCC). Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR), Philippines Coast Guard (PCG), National Science Development Board (NSDB), and the Department of Health (DH).

# Institution structure ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

- DIVISION OF LABORATORIES Licensure Section Bacteriology Section Parasitology Section Immunology Section Clinical Pathology Section Environmental Health Examination Section Virology Section Research Section

- DIVISION OF BIOLOGICALS
- Production Laboratory Section (Division)
   Biologic Products Quality Section
   Laboratory Animals Section

- Blood Plasma Dehydration Section

# Equipment

BOD incubator, turbidimeter, drying ovens, distilling apparatus, vacuum tester, spectrophotometers, analytical balance, Quebec colony counter and autoclave incubators.

Institution code: 000023

Information received: 01/01/83

# Natural Resources Management Center (NRMC) ROQUE, Celso R .: Director-General

Executive officer

Postal Address

Natural Resources Management Center (NRMC) 8th Floor, Triumph Building, 1610 Quezon Avenue, Diliman QUEZON CITY

Telephone: 969472/951991/951992/951993

Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Resources Management Physical Sciences Policy and Planning Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish

Other Vertebrates Shrimps / Prawns Algae Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Nutrients

16

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Natural Resources Management Center (NRMC) was created on October 25, 1976 by virtue of Presidential Decree No. 1041 to conduct an up-to-date inventory of our country's natural resources; for improving the information gathering, handling and processing in the Ministry of Natural Resources; for assessing the role of natural resources in national and foreign policy and strategy formulation; and to develop the country's capability to utilize modern resource information acquisition handling and processing technologies for use in resource and environmental planning.

technologies for use in resource and environmental planning. management and monitoring. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years a) Mollusc population: their biology, ecology and distribution b) Marine parks/reserve project

- c) Mapping of shallow reef areas
   d) Assessment of mangrove areas as spawning ground of fishes and crustaceans
- e) Assessment of coastal waters for fisheries resources management, f) Mapping of major fishpond areas Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years

Future programmes

Continuation of current programme

- Continuation of current programme
  Cooperative programme

  Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (Marine parks/reserve program, shallow reef mapping, fishpond mapping
  University of the Philippines Marine Science Center (Marine parks/reserve program, mollusc population: their biology, ecology and distribution, coastal resources and environment survey, study of the coral resources and the effects of pollutants and other destructive factors on coral communities and related fisheries in the East Asian Seas Region)
  University of the Philippines Natural Science Research Center
  - University of the Philippines Natural Science Research Center (Assessment of mangrove areas as spawning ground of fishes and crustaceans, coastal resources and environment survey, assessment of coastal waters, plankton studies, marine parks/reserves program)
  - Siliman University (Marine parks/reserves program and national mangrove program, study of coral resources and effects of pollutants and other destructive factors on coral communities and related fisheries in the East Asian Seas Region)

## Institution structure

The NRMC is composed of the following divisions and programs:

- Remote Sensing Technology Applications Division
   Remote Sensing Systems Development and Maintenance Program
   Resource Policy and Strategy Research Program
   Publications, Public Information and External Services

Ecological Sciences Inland Fisheries

Oceanography Geology (incl. Sedimentology) Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Education, Training or Extension

Pelagic Fish Lobsters Other Invertebrates Micro-organisms Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems

# Institution structure - Office of the Director General - Administrative and Finance Division

#### Staff 46 Professional staff 67 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

121 Other staff

(Cont.)

Name	Degree	Speciality
Zamora, P.	Ph.D.	Plant physiology
Gomez, E.	Ph.D.	Marine biology
Lacanilao, F.	Ph.D.	Physiology
Camacho, A.	Ph.D.	Aquaculture
Yap, H.	M.S.	Coral studies
Mines, A.	Ph.D.	Marine fisheries
Fortes, M.	M.S.	Eel grass and mangrove
Trono, G.	Ph.D.	Marine phycology

Premises/facilities Building area: 3165 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for:

Students: 10

# Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 1500 Number of periodical subscriptions:15

Monographs and serials titles:

- Monographs - Serials

# Equipment

Equipment Two water quality testers, salinometer, 9 complete scuba/diving equipment, inflatable raft, echo-sounder, depth meter, pH meter, 2 microscopes, magnetic and brunton compass, photographic equip-ment, Image-100 System, hydrometer, binocular, electronic distance measuring equipment, universal transit, altimeter, theodolite, cartographic equipment, spectroradiometer, spectrophotometer, zoom transferscope, stereoscope, UNIVAC System 80, Minicomputer, TRS 80 Microcomputer, microfiche.

Institution code: 000024

Information received: 12/09/84

# Instituto ng Pananaliksik Pangkagubatan

## (Forest Research Institute (FORI))

Executive officer

POLLISCO, Filiberto S.: Director

Postal Address

Instituto ng Pananaliksik Pangkagubatan COLLEGE, LAGUNA 3720

Telephone: 2269/3329/3320/3221 FORI, COLLEGE, LAGUNA Cable:

Working languages Pilipino, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Chemical Sciences Pollution Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Social Sciences

Areas of speciality Marine Mammals Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Ecological Sciences Resources Management Microbiology Policy and Planning Marketing / Economics Computer / Information Systems

Other Vertebrates Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems

Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose

story of institution, its mandate and purpose Before 1974, forestry research was undertaken by the Research Division of the Bureau of Forestry. However, the Philippine Government felt the need to accelerate research related to forest production, protection and management. In this connection, a reorganization was done. As a result, the Forest Research Institute under the Ministry of Natural Resources was created on 18 December 1974 by virtue of Presidential Decree No. 607. The location of its headquarters is at College, Laguna. The Institute coordinates, formulates and conducts accelerated research in the production, management and protection of the Philippine forest production, management and protection of the Philippine forest resource

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years The Institute has completed different studies, however, only one project has been finalized in relation to coastal development. Representative participants of the Institute also attended training courses and seminars on this matter. A study on the population and survival evaluation of green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) had also been done.

Major current research and other activities Phytosociology and Development of Palsabangon Mangrove Forest at Pagbilao. Quezon (Cesar Arroyo)

Future programmes Research on the production and development of mangrove as well as rehabilitation of watersheds and mangrove swamps. A research program on Mangrove and Beach Type Forest for 1983-1988 has been formulated as part of the FORI CORPLAN. Cooperative programme

The Institute is having active cooperative research programmes with other major Institutions in the Philippines as well as in other countries on different aspects of forest resources protection, management and production. It has links with international orga-nizations such as FAO, UNDP, IDRC, IBRD, IUFRO, DANIDA, USAID, BIOTROP, etc. Cooperative research and training programmes are with local governmental agencies like NEPC, BFAR, PCARRD, FPRDI, NSTA, NRCP, UPLBCAS, UPLBCF, NACIAD, BFD, MNR on various aspects of Forest resources production and conservation.

Training programme Provides training to researchers of the Institute in the fields of statistics, experimental design, wildlife research methods, quantitative vegetational analysis, and in various fields of quantitative vegetational analysis, and in various fields of forestry. Scholarship grants are awarded to qualified researchers in the various disciplines/specialization in forestry, wildlife, social sciences, economics and the like as identified by the scholarship committee of the Institute. Scholarships are under the following granting agencies/funds: FORI Scholarship, PCARRD, NSTA, USAID, IBRD, DANIDA, CIDA, JICA, BIOTROP, PAEF-FULLBRIGHT-HAYS, EAST WEST CENTER, COLOMBO PLAN, UNDP and other foreign grants.

332 Other staff

Institution structure The Institution structure The Institute is divided in 5 research divisions: - Forest Regulation and Utilization - Outdoor Recreation and Wildlife - Silviculture and Forest Protection - Socio-economics - Watershed and Range - Watershed and Range and 3 non-research divisions namely Technical Services Division, Administrative Services Division and Planning and Management Services Division. In addition, there are units/offices which are under the office of the Director: Special Programs and Manpower Development Office, Field Operations Office, Legal Staff, Technical Technical Consultants, and FORI Technical Review Board. There are at present 15 research centers strategically located althroughout the country, with one specifically concerned with mangroves - Agro-forestry and Mangrove Research Center. Each of these units have specific research thrusts including parks and wildlife, mangrove and beach type forests, etc.

# Staff O Professional staff 375 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Atabay, R.	B.S.	Range management
Alonzo, S. (MS)	B.S.	Biology,
SCEPTION IN A COM		Wildlife management
Baconguis, S.	M.S.	Civil engineering,
		Water resources
Bravo, M.	DVM, DAP + E.	Pathology.
	and a state of the	Parasitology,
		Entomology
Calabia, B.	M.S.	Forestry,
ouruoru, p.		Silviculture
Callo, I. (Ms)	B.S.	Med. Tech
Callo, R.	M.S.	Zoology
Cruz, dela V.	M.S.	Logging engineering
Custodio, C.	B.S.	Animal science
	B.S.	Zoology
Datuin, C.	D.5.	Zoology.
		Wildlife management
Diaz, C.	M.S.	Forest economics
Encendencia, M.E. (Ms)	B.F.	Forestry.
	0.00	Forest ecology
Enriquez, E.	BSF	Forestry.
		Forest ecology
Eusebio, A.	B.S.	Forestry,
		Silviculture
Eusebio. M.	Ph.D.	Pathology
Fabellar, A. (Ms)	B.S.	Agriculture
Florido, L.	M.S.	Watershed management
Formento, D. (Ms)	B.S.	Fisheries
Generalao, M.	M.S.	Timber management
Halos, S. (Ms)	Ph.D.	Genetics
Jasmin, B.	M.S.	Forestry
ousmin, b.		(Watershed management)
Manilay, S. (Ms)	B.S.	Biology
Medrano, A.	B.S.	Civil engineering
	B.S.	Forestry,
Melana, E. (Ms)	D.3.	Ecology
Mondono M (Mox	B.S.	Zoology,
Mendoza, M. (Ms)	B.S.	Wildlife management
Nanamunana D (Ma)	B.S.	
Nepomuceno, P. (Ms)	Ph.D.	Zoology Wood science technology
Pollisco, F.		
Quiñones, M. (Ms)	M.S.	Zoology.
Outstance D	Db D	Wildlife management
Quiniones, S.	Ph.D.	Pathology
Ranes, B.	B.F.	Forestry,
Provide and an and an and		Wildlife management
Reyes, E. (Ms)	B.S.	Biology,
		Biological science
Sinha, C. (Ms)	Ph.D.	Wildlife ecology,
		Wildlife management
Taguiam, G. (Ms)	B.S.	Agriculture
Tandug, E.	Ph.D.	Forestry (Silviculture),
		Forest ecology
Tomboc, D.	M.S.	Forestry,
and and and		Timber management
Veracion, R.V.	Ph.D.	Environmental science,
TG1 0G1001, 11.7+	4,11 - 17 -	Watershed management
Volosoo A	M.A.	Psychology,
Velasco, A.	11.0.4	Sociology
Villeman C (Ma)	MC	
Villamor, C. (Ms)	M.S.	Animal science
Virtucio, F.	Ph.D.	Forest mensuration

88

Staff

(Cont )

Name	Degree	Speciality
Yao, C. Calanog, L. Melana, D. Quitzon, S.C. Saplaco, M.	M.S. B.S. M.F. M.S. M.S.	Tree physiology Psychology Silviculture Rural sociology Rural sociology
Premises/facilities Building area: 2858 m <sup>2</sup>	Laboratory a	area: 559 m²
Information facilities		

Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 4375 Number of periodical subscriptions:39

- Monographs and serials titles: How to grow rattan, by M.L. Generalao, 1981 Abstracts of References on Mangroves, by M.L. Generalao & C. Arroyo, 1981
- Adaptive Strategies on Swidden Based Societies. ed. Dr. H.

- Adaptive Strategies on Swidden Based Societies. ed. Dr. H. Olofson, 1981
  Habitat (editor Dr. G. Diokno. current)
  FORI Brochure (Revised, 1982) ed. C.D. Fontanilla
  How to grow Bamboo. by V. Lasmaria, A. Bumarlong, F. Ordinario, A. Lapis and A. Piñol, 1982
  How to grow Medicinal Plants, by M. Generalao, 1982
  Sylvatrop, The Philippines Forest Research Journal (current -4 issues/year, English)
  Canopy International (12 issues/year. English)

#### Equipment

.

Atomic absorption spectrophotometer, pH meter, Mettler balance, centrifuges, Kjeldahl apparatuses, binoculars, limnology kit, research microscopes (AO) with photomicrography, incubator, ovens, Monroe programmer, camera with telephotos, microtome, stereoscope, radio telemetric equipment, Scuba diving set.

# Aquarium facilities

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Cervus philippinus Megapodius freycinet Crocodylus porosus

Polyplectron emphanum Anas luzonica Axis calamianensis Dendrocygna a. arcuata Gallinule chloropus luzon Porsana pusilla pusilla

Institution code: 000025

Information received: 23/01/84

MURNANE, Theodore D.: Officer-in-charge

San Carlos

Marine Research Office, (USC-MRO)

Executive officer

Postal Address

Marine Research Office, (USC-MRO) USC-Technological Center, Banilad CEBU CITY 6401, CEBU

Telephone: 82511/82550/90118 Cable: STEYL, CEBU

Working languages Pilipino, Cebuano, English

Nature of institute Private (non-profit) Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Chemical Sciences Pollution

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Algae Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Coral Ecosystems

Ecological Sciences Oceanography Microbiology Education, Training or Extension

Pelagic Fish Micro-organisms Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The Marine Research Office is an institute for marine research developed within the Department of Biology. With aid from the German government such as the German Academic Exchange and other sources, marine consultants were made available over a ten-year period (1971-1982), a marine station and laboratory were out-fitted and a full marine program up to the masters was instituted.
Major current research and other activities
The current direction of research of the institute is two-fold:

i) the ecophysiology (basic) of commercially important seaweeds and

i) the ecophysiology (basic) of commercially important seaweeds and fishes; ii) pollution studies with regard to marine environment. The present aim is to make the institute financially independent of the University's subsidy.

Cooperative programme Kiel University, Kiel, Germany (ecophysiological studies, short-term lecturer); Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany (short-term lecturers); University of the Philippines - implementation of basic research.

Training programme

Graduate courses in Marine Biology (in coordination with the Biology Department); Undergraduate courses leading to B.Sc.

Institution structure

The USC-MRO is under the purview of the Presidential Assistant for Research and Faculty Development which reports to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

#### Staff 6 Professional staff 2 Technical staff 4 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Speciality Name Degree Tan Tiu, Antonieto Doctorial studies Ecophysiology, Holuthuria Algae Liao, Lawrence M.Sc. Montecillo, Exuperancio (Prof M.Sc. Coral taxonomy, Siganids Bio-chemistry of estuarine Yap, Tony M.Sc. waters, Marine pollution Experimental physiology. Bacolod, Primitivo T. M.Sc. Marine ecology

Schramm, Winfrid (consultant Ph.D.

#### Premises/facilities

Laboratory area: 300 m<sup>2</sup> Students: 20

Algae,

Experimental physiology

With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 2

90

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journ Number of periodical s	als, manuscripts, etc.: 72	
current meter, photome plankton gears, invert	15 microscopes, pH meter, s ter, oxygen meter, spectropl ed microscopes, 2 titration quantum light meter, water burette.	notometer, boxes, muffle
Aquarium facilities Number of tanks: 1	0	
Organisms maintained: Pelagic Fish	Other Invertebrates	Algae
Species maintained for	experimental purposes:	
Eucheuma cottoni Siganus guttatus Haliotis asinina	Eucheuma striatum Diadema setosum Haliotis vera	Eucheuma spinosum Tripnuestes spp.
Research craft Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of construction: Crew: Scientists: Lab. space: Special facilities: current meter, echo fishing gears.	BANGSI USC-MRO 17 m. banca single hull 1980 2 3 7 m2 sounder. some oceanographic	instruments and
Name: Owner: Length: Type: Date of construction: Crew:	RUBBER BOAT USC-MRO 4 m. outboard motor 1974 1	
Institution code: 0000	26 Information	received: 10/00/82

Institution code: 000026 Information received: 19/09/83

## Silliman University Marine Laboratory

Executive officer

ALCALA, Angel C.: Director

Postal Address

Silliman University Marine Laboratory DUMAGUETE CITY 6501

Telephone: 2397

Working languages English, Pilipino

Nature of institute Private (non-profit)

# Main fields of activities Biological Sciences

Oceanography Pollution Education, Training or Extension Ecological Sciences Chemical Sciences Geology (incl. Sedimentology)

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Brackish Waters Metals

Other Vertebrates Coastal Marine Waters Coral Ecosystems

**Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose

Story of institution, its mandate and purpose The Laboratory was set up in 1975 as an integral part of Silliman University's Environmental Center with initial funding from the United Church of Canada and the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, 475 Riverside Drive. New York City. It has since drawn mainly upon local and national research grants for its operational expenses. The research activities are oriented and unrestricted in chemical and biological oceanography. Objectives include research on the biological resources of marine waters in central Philippines with emphasis on species used by mar its Objectives include research on the biological resources of marine waters in central Philippines with emphasis on species used by man for food, on secondary productivity of shallow marine areas, on conservation of these areas, and on chemical and physical pollution of marine waters; teaching of marine biology at the University (graduate levels); and extension of research findings through educational processes to the coastal human populations. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

- Ecology and spawning of certain species of rabbitfish (Siganus)
   Fish yield of coral reef of Sumil

- Growth of *Tridacna* species in nature Ecology of edible molluscs in Bais Bay, Negros Oriental Growth and recolonization of stony corals in dynamite-blasted reefs

- Growth rates of stony corals
  Fish yield of artificial reefs made of tires
  Heavy metals pollution of coastal waters of Negros Island
  Public campaign on marine resources conservation and increasing fish production through construction of artificial reefs

- fish production through construction of artificial reefs
  Ecology of marine turtles
  Major current research and other activities

  water pollution research and monitoring in the Sulu Sea and Tanon Strait, Central Visayas (Dr. S. Lowrie and Dr. A.C. Alcala)
  Growth rates of hard corals in Sumilon Island

  (Auberson, B. (Ms), Dr. A.C. Alcala and L.C. Alcala)

  Fish yield of coral reefs of Apo and Selinog Islands in the Mindanao Sea (Dr. A.C. Alcala and T. Luchavez)
  Parasitology and taxonomy of coral reef fish

  (Dr. F.J. Vande Vusse)
  Establishing sanctuaries on Apo and Selinog Islands

- Establishing sanctuaries on Apo and Selinog Islands
(Auberson, B. (Ms), Dr. F. Vande Vusse and T. Luchavez)
- Building artificial reefs along sea coast (L.C. Alcala)
- Conservation of renewable marine resources (B. Malayang III) Future programmes

- Ecological studies of bays, estuaries and rivers - Geology of reefs and coastal regions

- Geology of reefs and coastal regions
  Cooperative programme
  Visiting researcher programmes with the following institutions:
  University of California, Los Angeles, California
  University of Chicago, Department of Anatomy, Chicago, Illinois
  Gustavus Adolphus College, Minnesota
  Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
  University of the Philippines, Marine Sciences Center, Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines
  Student exchange programme with:
  Gustavus Adolphus College, Minnesota, U.S.A.
  Westmar College, Iowa, U.S.A.

Objectives and programmes Training programme B.Sc. in biology, chemistry and

B.Sc. in biology, chemistry and physics M.Sc. in biology

# Institution structure

The Laboratory Director reports to the Vice President for Research. Extension and Development, one of major division of the University. The three departments are:

- Research - Teaching

- Extension

Staff

7 Professional staff 14 Technical staff

2 Other staff

(Cont.)

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Alcala, A.C.	Ph.D.	Vertebrate ecology. Marine ecology
Lowrie, S. Auberson, B. (Ms) Vande Vusse, F.	Ph.D. M.Sc.	Organometallic chemistry Biology of coelenterates Parasitology (Marine fishes).
Berdach, J. Carumbana E. (Ms)	M.Sc. M.Sc.	Parasitology (Invertebrates) Marine algology Aquaculture

# Premises/facilities

Laboratory area: 100 m<sup>2</sup>

With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 3

# Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 200

Monographs and serials titles: - Silliman Journal (English, available on exchange or purchase)

#### Equipment

Microscopes (research, plankton, stereoscopic), Scuba diving gear (10 complete sets plus 2 air compressors), ovens, underwater camera with flash unit, several high speed plankton apparatus, microtome, three 4-wheel drive vehicles, UV atomic absorption spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer and gas chromatograph.

# Aquarium facilities

Organisms maintained:		
Demersal Fish	Molluses	Crustaceans

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Chanos chanos	Siganus sp.
Sesarma sp.	Uca sp.

Institution code: 000027

Information received: 01/04/81

Cardisoma sp. Dolabella sp.

#### SINGAPORE

Zoology Department, National University of Singapore

Executive officer

LAM Toong Jin: Associate Professor

Postal Address

Zoology Department, National University of Singapore Lower Kent Ridge Rd. SINGAPORE 0511

7756666-2141 UNISPO RS 33943 UNIVSPORE Telephone: Telex: Cable:

Working languages English

Nature of institute Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Resources Management Limnology Education. Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Vertebrates Shrimps / Prawns Plankton Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Nutrients

Ecological Sciences Inland Fisheries Aquaculture Pollution

Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Other Invertebrates Benthos Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Objectives and programmes The Zoology Department was initiated in 1950 with the creation of a professorial appointment designated as the Raffles Chair of a professorial appointment designated as the Raffles Chair of Zoology. The Department provides undergraduate teaching courses and courses at an advanced level. Research activities of the Department can be broadly categorised under 3 areas: animal physiology (reproductive physiology, nutrition, growth and environmental physiology), resource ecology (aquatic ecology and pollution) and applied zoology (aquaculture, applied entomology and poultry research). In addition research is being conducted in the following fields: genetics and histo-immu-nology, animal behaviour, taxonomy and systematics and acupuncture, biochemistry and molecular biology.

Training programme

- aining programme
  Courses in Biology A (botany, zoology, ecology, biogeography, evolution and morphology)
  Courses in Biology B (biochemistry, physiology, genetics, cell biology, microbiology)
  The Department also offers B.Sc., M.Sc. and Ph.D. programmes.
  Honours (advanced) courses in Zoology (genetics, immunology, histology, animal behaviour, molecular biology, pest management, acarology, fisheries, aquaculture, animal production systematics, biometrics, comparative endocrinology, development biology, comparative biochemistry, biology of parasites, epidemiology and marine ecology) marine ecology)

Institution structure

- Institution structure
  Major department facilities include the following:

  Fifteen research laboratories including a radioisotope laboratory
  seawater recirculating system
  three large aquarium areas (wet laboratories)
  Zoological Reference Collection (extensive regional collection of all phyla since 1862) former collection of the Raffles Museum containing many type specimens
  insectarv
- insectary
- four cold rooms
   animal culture room (46 mutant strains of @Drosphila<</li>
   @melanogaster< and 11 mutant strains of mouse)</li>
- electron microscope unit
- photographic unit
   tissue culture facilities
- radioimmunoessay facilities stereotaxis facilities
- microcomputers and IBM 4341 VM/370 computing facilities
- access to floating fish farm, Jurong Bird Park and Singapore
- Zoological Garden

Staff

20 Professional staff 19 Technical staff

Professional scientific staff:

17 Other staff

Name	Degree	Speciality
Lam, T.J.	Ph.D. (Head)	Fish physiology,
		Aquaculture
Chan, K.L.	Ph.D.	Vector biology.
and the second		Vector control
Murphy, D.H.	M.Sc.	Mangrove ecology
Chen, T.W.	Ph.D.	Physiology.
de M.M.	Db D	Animal production
in, Y.M.	Ph.D.	Histo-immunology
shoo, H.W.	Ph_D.	Coral-reef fishes,
		Ecology management,
abang V	Ph.D.	Aquaculture
hang, V.	FR.D.	Genetics, Aquarium fish culture
Teo. L.H.	Ph.D.	Toxicology,
тео, ц.н.	rn.b.	Aquaculture
Shim, K.F.	Ph.D.	Animal nutrition
Can, W.H.	Ph.D.	Marine biology,
	1.11.10.	Mollusc culture
Chou, L.M.	Ph.D.	Reptiles, Turtle,
		Coral reef ecology
IO, S.H.	Ph.D.	Toxicology
(p, Y.K.	Ph.D.	Physiology.
		Biochemistry
ang, C.M. (Ms)	M.Sc.	Marine copepoda
lori, R.	Ph.D.	Biology (fish, echinoderms)
Singurdsson, J.B.	Ph.D.	Marine biology,
	Con C.	Culture (bivalves)
Counsilman, J.J.	Ph.D.	Animal behaviour
Fan, C.H.	Ph.D.	Biochemistry,
		Endocrinology
lunro, A.D.	Ph.D.	Endocrinology
Nadchatram, M.	M.Sc.	Medical entomology,
	Dh D	Parasitology
Ding, J.L.	Ph.D.	Biochemistry,
		Tissue culture

Premises/facilities Building area: 100000 m With facilities for: 100000 m<sup>2</sup>

Students: 500

Laboratory area: 25000 m<sup>2</sup>

# Visiting Scientists: 10 Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 11500

#### Equipment

Equipment Electron microscope with scanning and X-ray microanalysis attach-ments, liquid scintillation counter, gamma counter, refrigerated centrifuges, ultra-centrifuge, coulter counters, gas-liquid chroma-tographs, HPLC, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, UV spectro-photometers, fluorescence spectrophotometer, Nikon drawing and photomacrographic equipment, inverted microscope, fluorescence microscope, differential interference-contrast microscope, CO2 incubators, analytical balances, Gilson respirometer, video equip-ment, freeze dryer, electrophoresis equipment, ultra-low tempera-ture, freezer, autoclaves, nutrition analytical equipment, laminar-flow sterile cabinets, physiographs, oscilloscopes, column chroma-tography equipment, stereotaxic equipment.

# Aquarium facilities

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Oreochromis mossambica Poecilia reticulata Plutella xylostella Tenebrio sp. Artemia sp. Oryzias latipes

Penaeus indicus Drosophila melanogaster Mus muscullus Hymenolepis diminuta Siganus canalicatus Colisa labia

Macrobrachium lanchesteri Trionyx sinensis Rattus rattus Rotifera Oryzias javanicus Onchidium sp.

<b>Research craft</b> Name:	PERIOPHTHALMUS	
Owner:	Zoology Dept.	
Length:	9 m.	
Type: Date of construction:	bumboat (wood) 1959	
Crew:	2	
Scientists:	17	
Institution code: 00000	1	Information received: 28/11/83

#### SINGAPORE

# Ministry of the Environment (ENV)

Executive officer LEE Ek Tieng: Permanent Secretary

# Postal Address

Ministry of the Environment ( Princess House, Alexandra Road (ENV) SINGAPORE 0315

Telephone: 635111 RS 34365 Telex: MINENVIRON Cable:

Working languages English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Engineering

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Metals

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The Ministry of the Environment was formed in September 1972, by absorbing from the Ministry of Health and the Ministry of National Development, those departments which provided for or dealth with environmental health services and pollution control in the Republic of Singapore. The Ministry regulates, enforces and provides services in all the areas of speciality mentioned above. Its activities are geared towards the maintenance of a high standard of environmental public health and water pollution control. The objectives of the Ministry are to maintain a clean and healthy environment. It is the authority on all matters relating to land-based pollution and co-ordinates marine and air pollution matters. It also develops, operates and maintains infrastructure for collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and solid waste and controls epidemics of infectious diseases.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years - Remedial action to clean up polluted Singapore River, Kallang basin and all other water catchments
Resiting of street hawkers into proper premises to improve

- basin and all other water catchments
  Resiting of street hawkers into proper premises to improve hygiene and prevent water pollution
  Planning, design and construction of new treatment works, sewer lines, pumping stations to achieve population served by modern sanitation of 85 percent in 1984
  Reconstructing major drains to alleviate flooding due to intensified land development
  Occurence of filamentous microorganisms in activated sludge at Bedok, Kim Chuan and Ulu Pandan Sewage Treatment Works
  The bacteriological assessment of the quality of water in Kallang River, Singapore River and Alexandra Canal
  The effect of the temperature of incubation and recovery media on the determination of total bacteria count for sewage and polluted water

- water
- Studies into the removal of phenol by activated sludge treatment

Studies into the removal of phenol of activated brand process
 The use of hypochlorite to prevent bulking of activated sludge
 Major current research and other activities
 The study of microorganism cultures from aeration units using surface aeration and those using compressed air aeration
 The bacteriological assessment of the quality of water in Bukit Timeb (Bochore Canal)

Timah/Rochore Canal

Survey of the phytoplankton in the Straits of Johore
Survey of bacteriological quality of sea-water around Singapore and the offshore islands
Empirical determination of the BOD/TOC ratio for water samples in urban rivers/canals

Development of methods for detection of pesticides in inland water: PCB's in transformer oil and polyosamaties in seawater using the GCIMS, infrared analyser and spectrafluorometer

Future programmes

- Monitoring of both seawater and inland water for organic
- pollutants The study of the potentially pathogenic microorganisms in chemically treated and untreated sludge

# (Cont.)

- Cooperative programme Ministry of National Development, Housing and Development Board and Jurong Town Corporation - water pollution development proposals Ministry of Health and National University of Singapore - bacteriological and chemical analysis of river water samples - information on poisons which can be discharged into open

  - watercourses
  - Department of Trade
  - control of non-biodegradable detergents Public Utilities Board

protection of water catchment against water pollution Training programme

 In-service training facilities
 Practical training attachments for ASEAN materials under ASEAN Training Awards and other developing countries under WHO Training Awards

### Institution structure

The Ministry is divied into the following divisions, departments and sections:

- Environmental Engineering Division (Sewerage Department, Drainage Department and Engineering Services Department) Environmental Public Health Division (Environmental Health
- Department, Quarantine and Epidemiology Department, Vector Control and Research Department, Training and Education Control and Research Department, Training and Education Department, Hawkers Department, Cemeteries and Crematoria Section and Food Section)
- Finance and General Administration Division

#### Staff

150 Professional staff 821 Technical staff

6310 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Tok Gek Chong	M.Ph.	Chemistry,
Seah Huay Leng (Ms)	M.Sc.	Inorganic chemistry Chemistry
Somluck Awyong (Ms)	M.Sc.	Biology,
Chia Hong Kuan	B.Sc.	Bacteriology Chemistry
Chu Sin-I	M.Sc.	Biology,
Tan Li Lin (Ms)	M.Sc.	Food science and technology Food science
Selena Wong Ka Tai	M.Sc.	Pollution control
Dr So Kwo Keung Susan Chong Yuen Mei (Ms)	Ph.D. M.Sc.	Chemistry Pollution control
Indrani d/o Chidambaram (Ms)		Chemistry

Premises/facilities

Building area: 4200 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 1

Students: 2

Laboratory area: 167 m²

## Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 2700 Number of periodical subscriptions:27

#### Equipment

Atomic absorption spectrophotometer (Varian Techtron Model 1200 Atomic absorption spectrophotometer (Varian Techtron Model 1200 with Carbon Rod Atomizer CRA-90), total organic carbon analysers (Beckman Model 915, Beckman Model 915 B Tocamaster), spectro-photometer (Spectronic 20 Bausch and Lomb), pH meter (Pye Model 292), portable pH/meter (Orion 399A), auto-titrimeter (Fisher Model 36), dissolved oxygen meter (YSI Model 54), nephelometer (EEL Model 53), SCT meter (salinity, conductivity and temperature, YSI Model 33), auto-analyzer (Technicon Auto-Analyzer II), infrared spectrophotometer (Pye Unicam Model SP3-200), gas chromatograph/ mass spectrometer (Hewlett Packard Model 5995-B), micro-processor ionalyzer (Orion Model 901), luminescence spectrometer (Perkin Elmer Model LS-5), portable pH meter (Beckman Chem-Mate Model 72), tintometer (Lovibond) tintometer (Lovibond)

Institution code: 000002

Information received: 29/06/83

#### SINGAPORE

# Port of Singapore Authority (PSA)

Executive officer

KUTTAN Chitharanjan: Deputy Port Master

Postal Address

Port of Singapore Authority (PSA) 7B, Keppel Road 20-07 P.O. Box 300 SINGAPORE 0208

Telephone: 2217711 RS 34970 TANJONG SINGAPORE Telex: Cable:

Working languages English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Oceanography

Pollution

Areas of speciality Tide / Waves Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons

Coastal Marine Waters Metals Radionuclides

Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Port of Singapore Authority (PSA), was established on 1 April 1964. The PSA is responsible for the administration of The Prevention of Pollution of the Sea Act of 1971 and to tackle the problems of marine pollution in the country. Apart from conducting problems of marine pollution in the country. Apart from conducting regular observations on different physical processes in the seas around the islands, e.g. hydrographic surveys, tides/tidal streams (harmonic analysis), it has established its own chemistry laboratory in 1975. The activities are oriented towards protection of the marine environment around the island. The objectives of PSA is to monitor regularly oil, pesticides, heavy metals, dangerous chemicals and radioactivity in the seas around Singapore and occurrence and concentration of poisonous gases in the holds of vessels. vessels

Major current research and other activities Being mostly a control laboratory it does not have any research programme of its own. The main concern on marine pollution is oil spills as Singapore lies along the main tanker route. Frequency of hydrographic surveys of the area and nautical publications are consistent with the marine requirements in the Singapore waters and developments in the port waters.

- Regular monitoring on oil pollution, dispersants and a few heavy metals in port waters - Harmonic analyses of tides/tidal streams Future programmes

Continuation of current programme and other activities.

To acquire telemetring system to measure currents, salinity and temperature

Cooperative programme

The PSA is one of the institutions responsible to the Ministry of the Environment on matters pertaining to marine environment.

# Institution structure

- The Authority consists of the following departments: Port Master's: Enforcing The Prevention of Pollution of the Sea Act, 1971
- Hydrographic: Hydrographic surveys, tides/tidal streams analysis and prediction, publication of nautical charts and tide tables
- and prediction, publication of nautical charts and tide tab and notice to mariners.
  Chemistry: Certification of gas free vessels and matters on dangerous cargo onboard vessels
  Fire and Safety: Anti oil pollution operation at sea

# Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality	
Phang Sing Eng Wilson Chua Ngiap Foo	~~~~~	Deputy director (Sc. Services) Hydrographer	
Research craft			

Research craft Name: Owner: Date of construction: Crew:	MATA IKAN PSA 1967 6			(Cont.)
Name: Owner: Date of construction: Crew:	DISCOVERY PSA 1980 4			
Name: Owner: Date of construction: Crew:	INVESTIGATOR PSA 1980 4			
Name: Owner: Date of construction: Crew:	UTARA PSA 1967 4			
Institution code: 00000	3	Information	received:	29/07/83

#### SINGAPORE

Aquaculture Unit, Primary Production Department, Ministry of Education (AQU, PPD)

CHEONG Leslie John: Head Executive officer Postal Address Aquaculture Unit, Primary Production Department, Ministry of Education (AQU, PPD) 300 Nicoll Drive, Changi Point SINGAPORE 1749 
 Telephone:
 5452124/5451592/5451625

 Telex:
 PPD RS 28851

 Cable:
 AGRIVET, SINGAPORE
 Working languages English Nature of institute Governmental Main fields of activities Aquaculture Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Shrimps / Prawns Micro-organisms Pelagic Fish Other Invertebrates Coastal Marine Waters Objectives and programmes The mission of the unit is to increase fish production in Singapore through aquaculture. Research: fish breeding; nutrition and disease studies; shellfish culture (incl. postharvest operations); fish quarantine studies; monitoring of environmental parameters (water quality); advisory services to farmers. (water quality), advisory services to furmers.
 Cooperative programme

 International Development Research Centre (IDRC) of Canada: Project on intesive fish culture (Phase II: 1981-1983)
 ASEAN/Australia: Project on fish quarantine (1983-1985)

 - SEAFDEC Aquaculture/Singapore: Aquaculture Studies (1980 continuous) Training programme - In-service training (e.g. on disease/pathology; analytical techniques; on feed analysis, etc.) - Overseas training under cooperative programmes and other scholarships Institution structure The Unit is divided in: - Administration - Brood-stock Upkeep - Hatchery and Micro-organism Culture - Environmental Studies Nutrition Studies - Disease and Quarantine Studies - Production Studies Staff 3 Professional staff 7 Technical staff 67 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality B.Sc.(Hons) B.Sc.(Hons) B.Sc.(Hons) Leslie John Cheong Mussel culture Fish breeding Fish nutrition Lim Lian Chuan Lim Lian Chuan Renee Chou (Ms) Chao Tien Mee Lee Hoe Beng Goh Siang Keng Heng Hock Heang Lee Yeng (Miss) Wong Farn Juin (Miss) Chiam Chai Seng Chong Yen Chung B.Sc.(Hons) Fish disease B.Sc.(Hons) Fish breeding Fishing gear Fish larval rearing Fish culture (general) Fish culture (general) B.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc.(Hons) Master Fisherman Fishing operation Chong Yen Chung Ph.D. Fish disease Premises/facilities 2113 m<sup>2</sup> Laboratory area: 1233 m<sup>2</sup> Building area: Information facilities Library holdings: Number of periodical subscriptions:5

.

#### SINGAPORE

Equipment Microscopes, centrifuge, turbidity meter, oxygen meter, pH meter, ammonia meter, ovens. Aquarium facilities 15000 m<sup>2</sup> Total area: Number of tanks: 230 Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish Pelagic Fish Crustaceans Micro-organisms Species maintained for experimental purposes: Lutjanus johnii Siganus canaliculatus Epinephelus tauvina Lates calcarifer Chromileptis altivelis Perna viridis Brachionus plicatilis Lutjanus altifrontelis Tetraselmis sp. Penaeus merguiensis Penaeus monodon Skeletonema sp. Chaetoceros sp. Chlorella sp. **Research** craft PPD FISH FARM Name: Dir. Primary Production Department Owner 40 m. Length: floating raft Type: Date of construction: 1978 Crew: 9 Scientists: 1 Special facilities: Net-cages for fish holding/culture PPD FISH FARM Name: Dir. Primary Production Department Owner: 40 m. Length: Type: Date of construction: 1979 Special facilities: Net-cages for fish holding/culture Name: PPD MUSSEL RAFT Dir. Primary Production Department Owner 15 m. Length: floating raft Type: Date of construction: Special facilities: 1979 Mussels suspended on ropes PPD MUSSEL RAFT Name: Dir. Primary Production Department Owner: Length: 15 m. floating raft Type: Date of construction: 1979 DINGHIES (1-6) Dir. Primary Production Department dinghies (3-8m) Name: Owner: Type: Institution code: 000007 Information received: 10/01/84

102

#### SINGAPORE

Executive officer DUTT Manesh Chandra: Director

Postal Address

Department of Scientific Services (DSS) Outram Road SINGAPORE 0316

Telephone: 2218411

Working languages English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Chemical Sciences Pollution

Physical Sciences

Areas of speciality Metals Radionuclides

Halogenated Hydrocarbons

**Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose History The department was established in 1907 as the Government Analyst's Department. In 1939 the name was changed to the Department of Chemistry. In 1957, the Inspectorate of Dangerous and Hazardous Materials was combined with the Department of Chemistry. The Department's name was changed again to Department of Scientific Services in 1976, in view of the diversification of functions into Services in 1976, in view of the diversification of functions into radiation protection, microbiology, chemical engineering and food technology. Since coming under the Ministry of Health in 1981, its Microbiology Section was transferred to the Department of Patho-logy. The Department provides scientific services required by government departments for their programmes. Its facilities are also available to individuals and industries on payment of fees. Apart from services, the Department conducts in-house research to update techniques. Being a service-oriented organization its activities are provide over verious fields including environmental to update techniques. Being a service-oriented organization its activities are spread over various fields including environmental pollution. It carries out analyses either on request from other government organizations or on payment from individuals and industries

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Research, monitoring and other activities in the fast three years Research on chlorinated hydrocarbons and heavy metals. Major current research and other activities Metals such as As, Be, Fe, Hg, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Ag and Zn are monitored at regular intervals and their concentrations in water, sewage and effluents are strictly controlled. Dust and fume samples collected on cellulose acetate filters are analysed by atomic absorption spectroscopy for their concentration of Pb, Cd, Mn, Cu, Fe, Zn, Ni and Cr. Whole blood samples of industrial workers are measured regularly for Pb, Cd and Mn. The working environment in industries are monitored for benzene, vinyl chloride, trichloroethylene, pyridine, ethanol, isopropyl alcohol and chloroform, etc. Residues of pesticides, both the permitted and the non-permitted types, are occasionally measured in different media different media.

Analysis of Pb and S contents in automotive fuels. Determination of reactive hydrocarbons (C2-C6) in the atmosphere.

Future programmes Same as in the last three years Continuation of current programme

Training programme

Post-graduate course (M.Sc. Public Health Chemistry)
 Colombo Plan Junior Fellowships (for training of technicians)

#### Institution structure

The Department is divided in the following sections (and units): - Food science (Food and Customs)

- science (Water, Industrial Pollution, Industrial Environmental Toxicology, Miscellaneous)
   Pharmaceutical science(Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Regulatory Drug)
   Toxicology (Toxicology, Urine Testing, Document Examination)
   Forensic science (Forensic, Narcotics)
   Radiation science (Enforcement, Services)

27 Other staff

28 Professional staff 85 Technical staff Professional scientific staff:

TTOTODDICTOT	00.0000000000	

Name	Degree	Speciality
Dutt, M.C.	M.Sc.	Analytical chemistry
Chua, Teck Hock	M.S.	Corrosion science
Theng, Chye Yam	M.Sc.	Food science
Lim, Han Yong	B.Sc.(Hons)	Analytical chemistry
Chng, Beng Han	B.Sc.	Scientific doc. examination
Starkey, Clive	M.Se.	Radiation science
Ng, Tju Lik	Ph.D.	Physical chemistry,
		Analytical chemistry,
		Pharmaceutical chemistry
Teo, Teng Poh	B.Sc.(Hons)	Forensic science
Wong, Yew Sin	M.Eng.	Environmental science
Kwok, Sau Fong (Ms)	Ph.D.	Industrial toxicology
Chow, Shui Tse	Ph.D.	Instrumental analysis
Lo, Danny Siaw Teck	Ph.D.	Physical chemistry
Ng, Doris (Ms)	B.Sc.(Hons)	Analytical chemistry
Yap, Bei Sing	M.Sc.	Radiation science
Ng, Gek Kwee (Ms)	M.Sc.	Forensic science.
ing, den innee (ino)		Document examination
Wong, Geok Eng (Ms)	M.Sc.(Pharmacy)	Pharmaceutical chemistry,
nong, deon big (its)	ninger (i there includy )	Pharmaceutical microbiology
Woo, Soo On	Ph.D.	Organic chemistry
Saw, Chwee Guan	Ph.D.	Analytical chemistry
Sam, Cheuck Tatt	Ph.D.	Pharmaceutical chemistry
Tan, Wai Fun (Ms)	B.Sc. (Hons)	Biochemistry
Lee, Tong Kooi	Ph.D.	Organic polymer chemistry
Bloodworth, Bosco Chen	Ph.D.	Inorganic analytical chemistry
Oei Tiong Tjeng	Ph.D.	Physical chemistry
Chan Yeet Chieng (Ms)	M.Sc.	Radiation science
Phua Tan Tee	Ph.D.	Radiation science

Premises/facilities Building area: 2214 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 1

Students: 6

Laboratory area: 1338 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.; 2000 Number of periodical subscriptions:85

Monographs and serials titles: - Annual Report of Department of Scientific Services - Scientific Services Newsletter

#### Equipment

Equipment The Department has the latest equipment, such as GC/MS, HPLC, automatic UV-VIS spectrophotometer, AAS with flameless attachment Hg analyser, GLC with ECD, TCD and FID, RI spectrophotometer, 1024-channel analyzer with minicomputer for radioactivity, X-ray fluorescence analyser, etc.

Institution code: 000008

Information received: 31/05/83

Staff

# SINGAPORE Marine Fisheries Research Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (MFRD/SEAFDEC) Executive officer HOOI Kok Kuang: Chief of Department Postal Address Marine Fisheries Research Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (MFRD/SEAFDEC) Changi Fish. Complex, Changi Point SINGAPORE 1749 Telephone: 5452124/5451592/5451625 Cable: SEAFDEC SINGAPORE Working languages English Nature of institute Inter-Governmental Main fields of activities Marine Fisheries Quality Control (fishery Products) Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Food Sciences / Food Technology Microbiology Education, Training or Extension Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Pelagic Fish Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose Established in 1969 to perform fisheries research in Southeast Asia 1969-1978 fisheries resources evaluation, oceanography, fishing 1969-1978 fisheries resources evaluation, oceanography, fishing ground development and training of fisheries biologists. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years 1979-1983 fisheries post-harvest technology, utilisation of low market value resources, quality assessment of frozen fish, training of fisheries technologist and technicians, extension services to fish processors in Southeast Asia, transfer of processing technology to fish processors in the region. Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Cooperative programme MFRD is one of SEAFDEC's 3 Departments. The other two are: - Training Department, Bangkok (Training of fishing personnel and marine fisheries research) - Aquaculture Department, Iloilo (Research, development and training in aquaculture) Member Countries: Singapore, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand and Japan. Training programme Training course in Post-harvest Technology for fisheries technologists: 2 weeks/twice a year - fish processing and quality assessment - Training course in Post-harvest Technology for fisheries technicians: 2 weeks/1-2 times a year - fish processing - Demonstration courses for fish processors in Southeast Asia - Ad-hoc 3-4 day courses for fish processors Institution structure The Department is divided in: - Post-harvest Technology (Processing, Laboratory, Wet Fish Handling and Preservation, Training and Extension) - General Affairs (Administration, Finance, Library, Stores) Staff 11 Professional staff 5 Technical staff 7 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Hooi Kok Kuang M.Sc Chief H. Hasegawa N. Tsukada T. Fujiwara K. Iino Deputy Chief Ph.D. Ph.D. Fish preservation Fish processing Food science B.Sc. B.Sc. Tan Sen Min B.Sc.Hons. Fish processing Ng Cher Siang Ph.D. Lim Pang Yong Ng Mui Chng (Ms) Low Lai Kim (Ms) B.Sc.Hons.

B.Sc. B.Sc.Hons.

B.Sc.

Lam Chee Phang

105

Quality assessment of fish Fish biochemistry Fish processing Fish preservation Fishing technology

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 17889 Number of periodical subscriptions:20

Monographs and serials titles: Tan, S.M. et. al. 1982. A Colourguide to the fishes of the South China Sea and the Andaman Sea. Singapore, Primary Production Dept. and MFRD, 45 pp.

#### Equipment

Equipment Beckman refrigeration centrifuge. gas chromatograph. spectrophoto-meter. microwave moisture determination. refrigerated incubators (-20, -40, -60 grade C.). Tecator protein determination system, bacteriological cabinets, sterilisation hoods. fume hoods. auto-clave. autostill (distilled water). glassware washer (ultrasonic)
Equipment for processing of surimi (frozen fish minced). (meat-bone separator. fish handling and gutting machine. fish meat strainer. screw press. hydraulic press. fish washer)
Fish jelly product processing equipment (grinder, forming machines, water baths, deep fryer, baking equipment. battering and breading equipment)
Freezing facilities (contact freezer. blast-freezer -30 grade C, cold store -20 grade C).

Institution code: 000009

Information received; 23/01/84

. สถานีประมงน้ำกรอย จังหวัดระยอง

**Rayong Marine Fisheries Station** 

Executive officer

TAWEESITH Tongsueb: Chief Officer

Postal Address

# Rayong Marine Fisheries Station BAN PAE 21160, RAYONG PROVINCE

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Marine Fisheries Aquaculture

Fishing Technology Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Vertebrates Shrimps / Prawns Algae Brackish Waters

Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Other Invertebrates Coastal Marine Waters Coral Ecosystems

**Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Station was established in 1953 to extend coastal fisheries and to help the fishermen in the field of fishing gears, hatchery and aquaculture. Rayong Marine Fisheries Station is under the Division of Marine Fisheries, Fisheries Department, Ministry of Agriculture

and Cooperative and Cooperative.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Monitoring surveys on Thai fishing gears and fishing gears development. Marine cageculture, marine fish hatchery and seed production.
Research and monitoring on artificial reefs.
Major current research and other activities
Fishing gears development, artificial reef in the coastal water, marine fish hatchery and seed production and marine fish cages

culture.

Future programmes Continuation of current programme

Cooperative programme Small-Scale Fisheries Development Project Ban AoMaKham Pom, Rayong Province (Joint project of the Canadian International Development Agency and Fisheries Department, Thailand)

Training programme

Giving field training on fisheries for the students of Agriculture College, Faculty of Fisheries, and for the staff of other units of the Department of Fisheries.

Institution structure

Basic organizational structure of the Station is: - Administration Unit

- Fishermen Services (Slipway/dock/and sea accident)
- Development and Extention of Fishing Gears

- Mariculture (Research; Propagation) - Smallscale Fisheries Development (Marine Fishes Cage Culture; Fishing Ground Development)

Staff

#### 7 Professional staff

2 Technical staff

70 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Tongsueb Taweesith Pravim Vootisin Somporn Boonkerd Aussanee Munprasit Tanin Singhakaiwan Saowanee Musigaratana (Ms) Ratana Maneenava (Ms)	B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc.	Marine resources research Marine fish breeding Fishing gears (extension) Fishing gears (development) Marine fishes (cage culture) Fish food production Seed production

Premises/facilities 9972 m² Building area:

Laboratory area: 84 m<sup>2</sup>

Information facilities

Monographs and serials titles:

- Annual Report, 1981

Annual Report, 1981
 Experimental Report (Liftnet fishing gears)
 Experimental Report (Squid dipnet in Thailand)
 Experimental Report (Fish apartment)
 Experimental Report (Artificial breeding of Siganids)

#### THAILAND

Equipment Salinometer, stereomicroscope, pH meter, aqualung (4), speed boat, fiberglass boat, wood boats (2). Aquarium facilities 17487 m<sup>2</sup> Total area: Number of tanks: 95 Organisms maintained: Demersal Fish Other Vertebrates Molluscs Crustaceans Other Invertebrates Algae Species maintained for experimental purposes: Chlorella spp. Chlorella spp. Brachionus plicatilis Lates calcarifer Lutianus argentimaculatus Eleutheronemus tetradact. Epinephelus tauvina Polyphagus spp. Research craft PRAMONG 12 Name: Owner : Division of Marine Fisheries Type: Stern trawler Crew: Scientists: Special facilities: Echosounder, single side band communication radio, mechanical winch for trawler, 5 KVA electric generator. Name: MFS 1 Owner: Rayong Marine Fish. Station Length: 10 m. Carrier boat Type: Crew: 2 MFS 9 Name: Owner: Rayong Marine Fish. Station Length: 15 m. Type: Research vessel Crew: 5 Scientists: 1 Scientists: Special facilities: Echosounder, single side band communication radio, 25 KVA electric generator, 3 H.P. electric winch. Name: MFS 11 Owner: Rayong Marine Fish. Station Length: 12 m. Type: Research vessel Crew: 4 Scientists: 1 Special facilities: Echosounder Institution code: 000030 Information received: 04/11/83

1,08

# กรมอุทกศาสตร กองทัพเรือ

### Hydrographic Department, Royal Thai Navy

Executive officer TRIPECH Tawatchai: Vice-Admiral (Director) Postal Address Hydrographic Department, Royal Thai Navy Arunamarin street BANGKOK 6 4650522 HYDRO BANGKOK Telephone: Cable: Working languages Thai, English Nature of institute Governmental Main fields of activities Oceanography Meteorology / Climatology Pollution Areas of speciality Metals Nutrients Objectives and programmes
 History of institution, its mandate and purpose
 The Department was established on 16 January 1922 with the purpose to perform hydrographic surveys, aids to navigation, oceanographic studies and surveys and marine meteorology.
 Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Oceanographic surveys and pollution monitoring in the Gulf of Theiland Thailand. Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Future programmes Five years programme of oceanographic surveys in Thai waters. Cooperative programme Department of Marine Sciences, Chulalongkorn University (Pollution studies) National Environment Board (Sediment transport)
 National Research Council - Ministry of Communication (Oceanographic surveys) Institution structure The Department is divided into 9 divisions: - Surveying Division Cartographic Division - Technical Division - Surveying Vessels Division Aids to Navigation Division Maritime Security Division
 Meteorological Division
 Oceanographic Division (divided into Chemical Oceanography, Physical Oceanography, Tidal and Marine Biology sections)
 Administrative Division. Staff 10 Professional staff 32 Technical staff 7 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Bhumisawadi, V. Physical oceanography Physical oceanography B.Sc. Pochanasomburana, P. M.Sc. Charaeonlaph, T. M.Sc. Physical oceanography Neelasri, C. Punpruk, V. Physical oceanography Physical oceanography Physical oceanography M.Sc. M.Sc. Tapananond, S. B.Sc. Umnuay, G. Buothep, C. M.Ph. Chemical oceanography Geology Marine biology B.Sc. Chareondee, T. B.Sc. Chotibut, V. B.Sc. Biology Premises/facilities Building area: 3200 m² Laboratory area: 40 m<sup>2</sup> Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 15000 Number of periodical subscriptions:10

salinometers, centrifu	me analyser, pH meters, spectrofluorometer, ges, analytical balances.
Research craft	
Name:	OCEANOGRAPHIC VESSEL I vessel
Type: Date of construction:	1955
Name:	OCEANOGRAPHIC VESSEL []
Type:	vessel
Date of construction:	1955
Name:	OCEANOGRAPHIC VESSEL III
Type:	vessel
Date of construction:	1972
Name;	H.T.M.S. CHANDHARA
Type:	Map surveying
Date of construction:	1961
Name:	H.T.M.S. SURIYA
Type:	Aids to navigation
Date of construction:	1979
Name	H.T.M.S. SUK
Length:	63 m.
Type:	oceanog. vessel
Date of construction: Crew:	1981 57
Scientists:	30
Lab. space:	30 m2
Special facilities:	
satellite navigatio	n system, radar, echosounder, weather facsimile

110

# สถานี้ประมงทะเล จังหวัดภูเก็ต Phuket Marine Fisheries Station (PMFS)

CHIRASTIT Chareen: Director

Postal Address

Executive officer

Phuket Marine Fisheries Station (PMFS) 77, Sakdidej P.O. Box 13 MUANG, PHUKET

Telephone: 211589/211889 Cable: PHUKET FISH STATION Cable:

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Marine Fisheries Fishing Technology Marketing / Economics

Resources Management Aquaculture Social Sciences

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Brackish Waters

Coastal Marine Waters

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The PMFS is under Marine Fisheries Division, Department of
Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives, founded in
1963 to carry out the monitoring surveys and biological studies of
demersal fishes along the West Coast of Thailand.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Research on bio-history and behavior of marine fishes, monitoring
surveys, stock assessment, fishing gear development and mariculture.

culture.

- Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years and research on shared stocks by tagging programme of *Rastrelliger brachysoma* from south of Phuket to the Thai-Malaysian jurisdiction. Experiment on building up 100 points of fish traps in Phangnga Bay

  - Pole and line tuna fishing demonstration and training
     Hatching and rearing experiments with Epinephelus tauvina

  - Surveys on the fishery resources and socio-economics of the fishing villages along the west coast of Thailand

Future programmes Same as in the last three years Continuation of current programme – and expansion of the new substation for pen and cage culture Cooperative programme - Marine Fisheries Division (Fish stock assessment and problems in

- mariculture)
- Rayong Fisheries Station (Mariculture and fish traps)
   Penang Marine Laboratory (Pelagic fishes tagging programme)
   Phuket Brackish-Water Fisheries Station (Mariculture)
- Training programme
  - Graduate courses in mariculture and fishing gear development for national university and college students

Institution structure The Station is divided into following sections:

- Marine Fisheries Extension and Conservation
- Marine Fisheries Surveys and Research
- Mariculture

#### Staff

10 Professional staff

5 Technical staff

3 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Chareen Chirastit	B.Sc.	Marine fisheries management
Niyom Lohakarn	B.Sc.	Fishing gear development, Construction of fish traps
Udom Bhatia	B.Sc.	Stock assessment
Jate Pimoljinda	B.Sc.	Mariculture
Thawatchai Chantawong	B.Sc.	Monitoring surveys
Pairoh Suthakorn	B.Sc.	Distribution of pelagic fish
Veera Boonragsa	B.Sc.	Status of marine fisheries
Nipawan Boosarawich (Ms)	BM.Sc.	Plankton culture
Kawi Saranakomkul	B.Sc.	History (Rastrelliger spp.)

Staff (Cont.) Speciality Name Degree Peera Aosomboon M.Sc. Small-scale fishing gear dev. Boonsri Wongchitsue (Ms) B.Sc. Bio-history of pelagic species Premises/facilities Building area: 375 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Laboratory area: 80 m<sup>2</sup> Visiting Scientists: 4 Students: 15 Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 1800 Number of periodical subscriptions:5 Monographs and serials titles: (English, on Exchange) The Present Status of Pelagic Fisheries on the West Coast of Thailand, 1982 (English, on Exchange) Experiment on Purse Seining for Live - bait, 1980 (Thai, with Abstract) Distribution and abundance of Tuna Bait Species on the Indian Ocean Coast of Thailand, 1980 (Thai, with Abstract)
Preliminary results of pole and line fishing off the west coast of Thailand, 1980 (English. on Exchange) Equipment Photographic equipment, microscope, pH meter, 3 salinometers, analytical balance, 2 diving equipment with compressor, under-water camera, deep freezer, 3 desicators, binoculars, air compressor, centrifuge, 2 calculators, autoclave, feed blender. Aquarium facilities Species maintained for experimental purposes: Chlorella sp Chaetoceros sp. Tetraselmis sp. Brachyonus plicatilis Rastrelliger brachysoma Portunus pelagicus R. kanagurta Scylla serrata Decapterus spp. Epinephelus tauvina Sardinella spp. Caranx crumenopthalmus Lutianus argentimaculatus Caranx mate Auxis thazard Euthynnus affinis Thunnus tonggol Nemipterus spp. Sillage spp. Research craft PRAMONG 10 Name: Owner Department of Fisheries Length: 24 m. Vessel Type: Date of construction: 1975 Crew: 10 Scientists: 2 Lab. space: Special facilities: 4 m2 Echosounder. hydraulic winch, oceanographic winch, radar, satellite navigation system, VHF radio equipment, oceanographic instruments and different fishing gears. Name: PRAMONG 3 Owner Department of Fisheries Length: 21 m. Type: Trawler Date of construction: 1958 Crew: 8 Scientists: 2 Lab. space: 4 m2 Special facilities: Echosounder, hydraulic winch. radar, VHF radio equipment and different fishing gears. So.Po.To. Name: Department of Fisheries Owner Length: 11 m. Type: Wooden boat Date of construction: 1978 Crew: 4 Scientists: Lab. space: 4 m2 Special facilities: VHF radio equipment

Institution code: 000032

Information received: 15/06/83

#### 14 . สถาบันเพาะเลี้ยงส์ควนาชายฝั่งแหงชาติ จังหวัดสงขลา awr.

National Institute of Coastal Aquaculture (NICA)

Executive officer BROHMANONDA Pairoj: Director

Postal Address

National Institute of Coastal Aquaculture (NICA) Kaosan, Soi 1 SONGKHLA

Telephone: 074-311895

Working languages English Thai,

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Food Sciences / Food Technology Limnology Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Resources Management Aquaculture Microbiology Marketing / Economics

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
Established in April 1974 as Songkhla Marine Fisheries Station was renamed in February 1981 as National Institute of Coastal Aqua-culture, Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives. The objectives of the Institute are to develop coastal aquaculture and fisheries resources, conservation of the west coast of the gulf of Thailand and of the southern part of Thailand.
Research monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Coastal Aquaculture Research:

- Experiments on cage culture of red snapper (Lutianus
- argentimaculatus Foskal) with various feeds
- Preliminary studies on parasites of brackish water fisheries
   Preliminary observations on the effects of salinity of water changes on *Penaeus monodon* and *P. merguiensis*
- Experiments on cage culture of sea bass (Lates calcarifer
- Experiments on cage culture of sea bass (Lates calcariter Bloch) in the various stocking rates
  Experiments on rearing of banana prawn (Penaeus merguiensis de Man) with mixed feed in the pond
  Experiments on rearing of jumbo tiger prawn (Penaeus monodon Fabricius) with mixed feed in the pond
  Experiments on cages culture of sea bass (Lates calcarifer Bloch) with mixed feed

Bloch) with mixed feed

Seed Production:

Experiments on shrimp fry from mysis stage to post larva 5 with some brackishwater copepods
 Experiments on nursery of shrimp, post larval stage with mixed

- feed
- Experiments on culture of seabass fry (Lates calcarifer Bloch) with some brackishwater copepods
- Experiments on rearing of sea bass fry at the age of 15 days with mixed feed
- Experiments on nursery of sea bass fry with different salinity levels
- Experiment on culture of freshwater prawn fry with mixed feed
   Experiments on rearing of freshwater prawn fry with brackishwater copepods

Experiments on culture of shrimps for spawners

Coastal Aquaculture: - Investigations on distribution and abundance of grouper

(Epinephelus tauvina) at Pattani Bay - Investigations on distribution and abundance of Gracillaria sp. in Pattani Bay

Sp. in Pattani Bay
Conservation and Improvement of Reservoirs:
Study on the distribution of primary production in Songkhla Lake with estimates of the fisheries potential
Study on the gill net fisheries in Songkhla Lake with special relation to the water quality and other environmental characteristics

characteristics Extention

The production and economic aspects of net - cage culture of sea bass (*Lates calcarifer* Bloch)

- Comparison on the production and income of traditional shrimp farm and additional shrimp farm
   Production and income of pens culture of giant fresh water prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii de Man)

- Major current research and other activities Mass seed production of sea bass, grouper, prawn, red snapper and crab

  - crab
    Management and improvement of Songkhla Lake
    Culturing of sea bass, prawn and crab
    Fluctuation and distribution of larvae of economic aquatic animals of the Songkhla coastal region
    Socio-economic studies on shrimp and fish farming
    Economic comparison of traditional and intensive shrimp culture
- Future programmes

Continuation of current programme

- Cooperative programme Technical cooperation on coastal aquaculture development between Thai and Japanese Governments Technical cooperation with IDRC programme on sea weeds

  - utilization

- Training programme
   Sea bass spawning and larva rearing (annually, during June-July)
   Small scale sea bass culture as poor villages fisheries development programme, (annually, 8 groups a year)
   Coastal aquaculture program for general Thai's fish farmer

Institution structure The NICA is composed of 6 units: - Administrative Division

- Coastal Aquaculture Research Division
- Seed Production Division
- Coastal Aquaculture Investigation Division Resource Conservation Division
- Coastal Aquaculture Development Division

Staff

20 Professional staff

6 Technical staff

155 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

B.Sc.	Fishery
B.Sc.	Marine science
B.Sc.	Biology
B.Sc.	Fishery
B.Sc.	Marine science
B.Sc.	Fishery products
B.Sc.	Fishery biology
B.Sc.	Fishery biology
B.Sc.	Aquaculture
M.Sc.	Fish nutrition
B.Sc.	Aquaculture
B.Sc.	Biology
B.Sc.	Fishery biology
B.Sc.	Fishery products
B.Sc.	Aquaculture
B.Sc.	Aquaculture
B.SC.	Fishery
B.Sc.	Fishery
B.Sc	Aquaculture
B.Sc.	Aquaculture
	B.Sc. B.Sc.

Students: 20

Laboratory area: 288 m2

6000 m<sup>2</sup> Building area: 6000 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for:

Visiting Scientists: 15

Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc., 1000

Monographs and serials titles:

- Experiments on culture of freshwater prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii de Man)
- rosenberg11 de Man)
  Studies on life history and culture of green mussel (Mytilus smaragdinus) at Chonburi coastal area
  Experiments on earthen pond culture of Penaeus monodon with various mixed feeds
  The results of fishery by cast net at Inner Songkhla Lake in 1970
  The results from experimental hatchery of banana white shrimp (Penaeus merguiensis de Man) in 1973

#### Equipment

Dissecting microscope, electric incubator, sterilizer, refrigerator, gas table, filtering apparatus, softex, universal homogenizer, paraffin melting apparatus, paraffin spreading apparatus, large sledge microtome, small sledge microtome, freeze

#### (Cont.)

#### THAILAND

Equipment (Cont.) Equipment ( for microtome, electro-freeze for microtome, haemacytometer, ches freezer, direct reading analytical balance, electric precision balance, dissolved oxygen meter, pH meter, muffle furnace, Soxhlet's water bath, hydrometer, hot Magmixer, heavy metal eliminator, spectrophotometer, meat grinder, sieve shaker, draft chamber, serum protein refractometer, longtail boats (2), fiberglass boat, motor boats (2). chest Aquarium facilities 72 m<sup>2</sup> Number of tanks: 15 Organisms maintained: Marine Mammals Other Invertebrates Molluses Crustaceans Micro-organisms Species maintained for experimental purposes: Lutianus argentimaculatus Epinephelus tauvina Lates calcarifer Mugil dussumieri Penaeus monodon Penaeus merguiensis Mugii dussumieri Macrobrachium rosenbergii Gracillaria verrucosa Porphyra vietnamensis Porphyra crispata Gracillaria salicornia Crassostrea lugubris Photosus cannius Research craft SONGKHLA I Dept. of Fisheries, Min. Agr. Coop. Name: Owner: 18 m. vessel Length: Type: Date of construction: 1963 Crew: 5 Scientists: 2 Lab. space: 6 m2 SONGKHLA II Dept. of Fisheries, Min. Agr. Coop. Name . Owner Length: 9 m. vessel Type: Date of construction: 1968 Crew: 3 Scientists: 1 5 m2 Lab. space: Name: None Owner: Dept. of Fisheries, Min. Agr. Coop. 12 m. Length: Ferrocement vessel Type: Date of construction: 1971 Crew: 3 5 m2 Lab. space:

Institution code: 000033

Information received: 07/07/83

#### THAILAND

# สถาบันวิจัยวิทยาศาสตรและเทคโนโลยีแหงประเทศไทย

31.

Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technological Research (TISTR)

Executive officer

KAMPEMPOL Smith: Governor

Postal Address

Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technological Research (TISTR) 196 Phahonyothin Road BANGKHEN, BANGKOK 10900

Telephone: 5791121-30

TISTR, BANGKOK Cable

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Resources Management Microbiology Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Pelagic Fish Cephalopods Plankton Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Halogenated Hydrocarbons Ecological Sciences Limnology Pollution Social Sciences

Other Vertebrates Other Invertebrates Benthos Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems

Halogenated Hydrocarbons
Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technological Research (TISTR), a non-profit state enterprise, under the Ministry of Science. Technology and Energy has originated from the Applied Scientific Research Corporation of Thailand (ASRCT, operated in 1964) in accordance with the Applied Scientific Research
Corporation of Thailand Act B.E. 2522. TISTR is entrusted with the main task of bringing the results of research to application for the benefit of the economic and social development of the country. This includes conducting research and rendering scientific and technological services to various government agencies and private enterprises. Research is carried out at TISTR with the aim to satisfy the country's need in various fields of development, namely industry, energy, agricultural products, housing and construction, agriculture, environment and resources, maintenance of the equilibrium of ecological system and natural products, especially medicinal plants. The emphasis is on the elevation of socio-economic status in the rural area. The research projects have been undertaken by various research units of TISTR is responsible for the testing of industrial standard repair and calibration of scientific and technological service, TISTR is at encouraging and promoting scientific and technological development both in the government and in the private sectors.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years - Preliminary study for a master plan for development of coastal land
Environmental resources study of Songkhla Lake Basin

# land

- Environmental resources study of Songkhla Lake Basin Ecological studies for conservation of shore birds in Songkhla lake
- Integrated planning for water quality management of the Tachin river

(Note: Only in the coastal areas)

Major current research and other activities In compliance with the above-mentioned activities, TISTR purports to undertake the following projects:

- Solving the production problems encountered in small and medium
- size industrial plants
  Industrial investment planning particularly in agro-industry
  Investment planning in agricultural development for export.
  Solving the problems of storage and packaging of agricultural
- products Solving the problems of drainage and waste water control in
- Development planning in resources, environmental quality and specific areas of socio-economics

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) Assessment of environmental and ecological consequences
 Development of low-cost housing
 Solving the problems of construction and production of building materials Energy-saving in industrial production
 Utilization of agricultural waste products and fuel in producing energy Future programmes Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme Nature Museum and Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg Frankfurt/Main (Limnology and Fishery) Training programme Advisor on master thesis training programme Institution structure - Office of Governor - Office of General Affairs - Office of Scientific and Technological Service (inter alia Thai National Documentation Center, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory etc.) Agricultural Research Division
 Agricultural Product Development Division
 Industrial Research Division
 Pharmaceutical + Natural Products Research Division
 Techno-economic Research Division
 Environmental + Resource Research Division (with Environmental Engineering Laboratory and Resource Survey Laboratory) Ecological Research Division (with Environmental Biology Laboratory and Sakaert Environmental Research Station). - Building Research Division - Energy Research Programme - Office of Special Programme Staff 6 Professional staff 4 Technical staff 9 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Degree Speciality Lakkhana Boonliang (Ms) Lakkhana Pakarnseree (Ms) Supachai Sittilert Ecology of benthos Ecology of plankton Invertebrates taxonomy B.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. Fish population dynamics Water quality Water quality Taweewat Polpakdee B.Sc. Chaiyuth Klinsukont B.Sc. Suchart Tekagul B.Sc. Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 110000 Number of periodical subscriptions:70 Monographs and serials titles: - Annual Report. Thailand Institute of Scientific and Techno-Annual Report. That National Documentation Centre Annual Report. Annual Report. Thai National Documentation Centre
Building Research and Development Study of Housing. School Building and Related Technology. Aspect and Service
Directory of Scientific and Technical Libraries in Thailand, 1983
Housing in Thailand. By Wadanyu Nathalang
List of Scientific and Technical Literatures Relating to Thailand
NBRDC's Architectural Catalog File. (In Thai)
Rural Technology Handbook. (In Thai)
Scientific Serials in Thai Libraries, Revised Edition
Thai Abstracts Scientific serials in That Libraries, Revised Edition
 Thai Abstracts
 Thai National Documentation Centre, Bibliographical Series No. 6 Abstracts on Medicinal Plants in Thailand
 No. 7 Selected Bibliography on Biogas
 Treatment of Liquid Wastes of Industrial and Domestic origins (by Sermpol Ratasuk and Chaiyuth Klinsukont) - TISTR Research News (monthly) Equipment

5 microscopes, centrifuge, photographic equipments, plankton trap, dredge, water sampler, pH meter, salinometer, oxygen meter, rubber boat.

Institution code: 000034

Information received: 15/06/83

สถาบันประมงน้ำจืดแห่งชาติ dilri.

National Inland Fisheries Institute,

Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture (NIFI)

BHUKASWAN Thiraphan: Director Executive officer

Postal Address

National Inland Fisheries Institute, Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture (NIFI) Kasetsart University Campus, Phaholyothin Road BANGKOK 10900

Telephone: 5790562/5792619/5792151/5794123

Working languages English Thai

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Inland Fisheries Aquaculture Microbiology Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Pelagic Fish

Algae Plankton Inland (Fresh) Waters Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Ecological Sciences Resources Management Limnology Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Shrimps / Prawns Micro-organisms Benthos Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
 History of institution, its mandate and purpose
 The National Inland Fisheries Institute (NIFI) was established in 1975 under the Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives. From 1976 it is located in a new modern research laboratory at the campus of Kasetsart University, Bangkok.
 NIFI objectives are the following:

 Research on effective culture, development and management of freshwater resources

- freshwater resources
- Information for protection and restoration of freshwater fishes and their habitats

and their habitats
Instructing commercial fish farmers and others on techniques for effective fish culture and production of some seed stocks
Training programme for DOF staff and others as required
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
Study on parasites of some species of fish from Vachirarongkorn Reservoir (Ms. Supranee Chinabut)

- Reservoir (Ms. Supranee Chinabut)
  Study on parasites in the digestive tract of pla chon (Ophicephalus striatus) at 3-10 cm. (Ms. Sopa Areerat)
  Freshwater fish induced spawning by using extracted hormone, human chorionic gonadotropin (Ms Somsri Ngamwongchon)
  Culture of breeding of pla chon (Ophicephalus striatus) (Manob Tangtrongpairoi)
  An inexpensive fish anaesthetic (Ms. Somsri Ngamwongchon)
  Fisheries survey in Kang-Krachan Reservoir for the management of fish production. (Sompong Hiranwat-Team Leader)
  Study on fisheries aspects for management of fish production in Huoy Yai, Huoy Sawai, Burirum Province and Huoy Ma Tai Chaiyapoom Province (Narong Sukomol-Team Leader)
  Fish landing statistic survey in Pranburi Reservoir. Prachaobkirikhan Province (Ms Angsunee Chantarapakdi-Team Leader)
  Study on fisheries aspects of the lower part of Chao Phya River (Tawan Chookajorn-Team Leader)

- (Tawan Chookajorn-Team Leader) Study on the growth of *Cabomba caroliniana* (Gray) (Ms. Parnsri Chirdchupunseree)
- Systematic study on the fishes of Thai Salaween Basin (Sompote Ukkatawewat)
- Fish population estimation in four irrigation tanks (Tawan Chookajorn-Team Leader)
- Pen culture in reservoir by using water hyacinth as supplementary
- feed (Sompong Hiranwat-Team Leader) Study on some biological character and nutrition values of snake head, *Ophicephalus striatus* in Lum Mae La, Changwat Singhaburi
- (Sompong Hiranwat-Team Leader) Study on fisheries aspects for the management of fish production in Cohk Horm Reservoir Chanwat Procheenburi (Sompong Hiranwat-
- Team Leader) Biology of Pla Kot Lueng *Mystus nemurus* in Srinakarined Reservoir, Kanchanaburi Province (Yothin Leenanond)

#### Objectives and programmes

- Major current research and other activities Development of micro-algae (*Spirulina*) production (Ms. Jiamjit
  - Boonsom Team Leader)
  - Development of *Trichogaster* farming (Ms J. Boonsom Team Leader)
     Study on parasites of some freshwater fish from Sirikit reservoir (Ms. Supranee Chinabut)
  - Histological study of some freshwater fishes of Thailand (Ms. Supranee Chinabut)

  - (Prasert Sitasit) Nursing Clarias fry with Moina (Ms. Viratada Sitasit and Vimol Chantarothai) Culture of freshwater rotifers (*Brachionus sp.*) with yeast (Ms. V. Sitasit and Ms. Tanaporn Chitapanpong) Histological study on the effect of *Aeromonas hydrophila* on *Clarias batrachus* (Ms. Sopa Areerat and Ms. S. Chinabut) Utilization of glutamic mother liquor as a fertilizer in fish

  - Utilization of glutamic mother liquor as a fertilizer in fish ponds (Ms. Prayote Paosart)
    Response to selection for body weight in Thai red Tilapia (Ms. Parnsri Chirdchuparnsri)
    Production of red Tilapia in cages culture with different rate (Ms. P. Chirdchuparnsri)
    Systematic study on the fishes of some reservoirs in Thailand (Jaranthada Karnasuta-Team Leader)
    Catalogue of the freshwater fishes of Thailand (Jaranthada Karnasuta-Team Leader)

  - Karnasuta-Team Leader)

  - Systematic study on the freshwater fishes in Chiew-Larn reservoirs (Jaranthada Karnasuta and Ms. Songpan Soonthornsatit)
    Growth rate comparison of Sarotherodon niloticus between male and female in separate and mixed culture with different density in cage (Ms. Somsri Nganvongchon)
  - Phenotypic relationship between age and weight at maturity of *Tilapia nilotica* (Ms. Supattra Uraiwan)
     Biology of fishes and fisheries aspects in Sirikit Reservoir
  - (Ms. Boonyarat Chansawong-Team Leader)
  - Pen culture development in reservoir (Sompong Hiranwat-Team Leader) Fish landing statistics survey in Srinakarind reservoir. Karnchanaburi province (Yothin Leenanond-Team Leader) Fisheries aspects of the lower Maeklong River (Y. Leenanond-Team

  - Leader
  - Ecological and fisheries surveys in Tapi River and its tribu-taries (Tawan Chookajon Team Leader)
  - Fish population estimated in northern tanks (Ms. B. Chamsawang-Team Leader)
  - Cryogenic preservation of fish spermatozoa (Ms. Tassanee Prooripat-Team Leader)

  - Prooripat-leam Leader) The effect of pesticides on fish in Suphanburee farm ponds (Maitree Duangsawasdi-Team Leader) Acute toxicities of pesticides on freshwater fishes (Maitree Duangsawasdi-Team Leader) Toxicities and impacts of toxicants from agriculture industries and households wastes on equatic organisms (Maitree Duangsawasd
  - and households wastes on aquatic organisms (Maitree Duangsawasdi-Team Leader)

  - Acute toxicity of Dieldrin and Heptachlor to pla Ta-Pian Khao, Puntius gonionotus (Bleeker) (Charuvan Somsiri-Team Leader) Acute toxicity of pesticide Gramoxone on Pla duk dan (Clarias batrachus) (Ms. C. Somsiri-Team Leader)
  - Pond Dynamic (Vijai Srisuwantach-Team Leader)

Future programmes

- Response to selection and realized heritability for growth from three strains of *Tilapia nilotica* (Seratherodon nilotica)
  Cross breeding of common carp and mirror carp
  Development of micro-algae (Spirulina) production in North-Eastern Provinces (Ms. J. Boonsom-Team Leader)
  Fish culture development in reservoir (Sompong Hiranwat-Team Leader)

- Leader)

Systematic study on the freshwater fishes from the southern part of Thailand (Jaranthada Karnasuta-Team Leader)
 Development and culture of Daphnia japonica for fingerling fishes (Jaranthada Karnasuta and Ms. Songpan Soonthornsatit)
 Cooperative programme

- Programme for the development of Pond Management Techniques and Disease Control (a joint project by Department of Fisheries and UNDP/FAO)
- Network of Aquaculture Centers in Asia-UNDP/FAO Regional Project
   Development of micro-algae (Spirulina) production (Department
- of Fisheries-TCP/FAO) Handling of live Aquaculture Project ASEAN-AUSTRALIA Project
- Collaborative Research Support Program between University of Michigan and NIFI (Funded by USAID)
   Fish Genetics (Department of Fisheries/IDRC)

120

### Objectives and programmes

#### (Cont.)

- aining programme
  Special lectures and practical instructions for both under-graduate and graduate students on different disciplines of fisheries sciences
  Freshwater fish culture training programme (for Thai fisheries officers and fish farmers)
  Special lecture and training for international students under NACA programme and under Thai Aid Scholarships and as requested. Training programme

### Institution structure

The Institute is organized in 6 sections: - Fishery Resources Development - Aquatic Environment - Training and Information Service

- Aquaculture - Fish Nutrition and Pathology
- Administration

#### Staff

39 Professional staff 31 Technical staff

116 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degrée	Speciality
Vijai Srisuwanatach Wanpen Meenkarn (Ms) Pakorn Oonprasert Tanaporn Chittapalapong (Ms) Manob Tangtrongpairos Supatra Uraiwan (Ms) Somsri Ngarmwongchon (Ms) Punsri Chirdchupunsri (Ms) Kamonporn Pawaputanon (Ms) Sopa Areerat (Ms) Sitdhi Boonyaratapalin Supranee Chinabut (Ms) Hawareeya Ruengprach (Ms) Mali Boonyaratapalin (Ms) Nantiya Oonprasert (Ms) Maitree Duangsawasdi Suchin Nukwan	M.Sc. B.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. Ph.D.	Ecology Ecology Fish nutrition Limnology Fish culture (Aquarium) Fish culture Microbiology Aquaculture Fish genetics Fish culture Fish culture Fish culture Fish parasite
Viratada Sitasit (Ms) Premises/facilities Building area: 5000 m <sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 1	Laborator	y area: 1200 m²
Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, ma Number of periodical subscrip	nuscripts, etc otions:40	. : 7000
Monographs and serials titles - Annual report 1980 (Thai) - Annual report 1981 (Thai) - Technical paper (Thai, Engl No. 1-22, 1983) - Handbook of diseases of cul 1981.	lish abstract,	
Equipment		

Photofluorometer, Rockey washer hydro power cleaner, centrifuge and accessories, spectrophotometer double-beam, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, pH meter (automatic titrator), analytical balance, top-loading balance (electrical), water chemistry analysis

Equipment kit (Hach), low temperature incubator, precision incubator, refrigerator, freezer, Gallenkamp incubator, Gallenkamp oven, Barnstead distiller, Labconco chamber, microtome knife sharpener, automatic autoclave (Sterilmatic), food mixer, microscope, gaschromatograph.

Camallanus sp.

Aquarium facilities Total area:

1300 m<sup>2</sup> Number of tanks:

Species maintained for experimental purposes:

Spirulina sp. Dactylogyrus sp. Argulus sp. Pristolepis fasciatus Tilapia nilotica Puntius gonionotus Labeo bicolor Mystus cavasius Hampala macrolepidota Wallagonia attu Toxotes jaculatrix Puntius altus Catlocarpio siamensis Helostoma temmincki Osteochilus vittatus Brachygobius xanthozona Trichogaster trichopterus Scatophagus argus rubrif. Labeo bicolor Esomus metallicus Botia modesta Rasbora palustris Pangasius macronema Crossocheilus reticulatus Channa micropeltes Mystus wyckii Acipenser ruthenus Epalzeorhynchos siamensis Puntius orphoides Pangasianodon gigas Puntius schwanenfeldii Pangasianodon gigas Datnioides guadrifasc. Osteochilus hasselti Glossogobius giuris Macrognathus aculeatus Trichopsis vittatus Scatophagus argus Kryptopterus cryptopterus Botia hymenophysa Botia lucus-bahi Butis butis Clarias nieuhofii Rasbora dusonensis Tetraodon palembangensis Labiobarbus lineatus

Senga sp. Macrobrachium rosenbergi Mystus nemurus Cyprinus carpio Hampala dispar Trichogaster pectolaris Clarias batrachus Boesemania microlepis Notopterus notopterus Mystus vittatus Morulius chrysophekadion Cirrhinus microlepis Scleropages formosus Cyclocheilichthys enoplos Clarius batrachus Rasbora heteromorpha Tetraodon leiurus Tor soro Peralaubuca riveroi Mastocembelus erythrot. Botia lecontei Acanthopsis choirorhynch. Trichogaster microlepis Luciosoma setigerum Kryptopterus bicirrhis Monodactylus argenteus Channa lucius Rasbora borapetensis Botia sidthimunki Bagarius bagarius

Ergasilus sp. Helostomatis sp. Pangasius sutchi Oxyeleotris marmoratus Labeo rohita Kryptopterus bleekeri Channa striatus Labiobarbus hasseltii Labeo frenatus Puntioplites proctozyron Pangasius sanitwongsei Osteochilus melanopleura Osphronemus goramy Probarbus jullieni Acanthophthalmus kuhlii Betta splendens Microphis boaja Botia eos Chanda siamensis Garra taeniata Channa marulius Rasbora trilimeata Tetradon somphongsi Vaimosa siamensis Datniodes microlepis Aanbas testudineus Leptobarbus hoevenii Cirrhinus jullieni Gyrinocheulus aymonieri Panchax panchax Trichogaster leeri Homaloptera orthogoniata Xenenthodon cancila Cyclocheilichthys apogon Clarias macrocephalus Puntius partipentazona Mystus nemurus Balantiochilus melanopt.

Institution code: 000035

Information received: 26/10/83

(Cont.)

70

#### THAILAND

.

#### สำนักงานคณะกรรมการสิ่งแวดลอมแหงชาติ Da.

## Office of the National Environment Board (ONEB)

Executive officer

SNIDVONGS Kasem: Secretary General

Postal Address

0.000

Office of the National Environment Board (ONEB) 60/1 Soi Prachasumpun 4, Rama VI Rd. BANGKOK 10400

2797180-9 Telephone: Cable: NEB, BANGKOK

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Ecological Sciences Resources Management Oceanography Chemical Sciences Pollution

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Micro-organisms Renthos Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Marine Fisheries Aquaculture Limnology Microbiology Policy and Planning

Pelagic Fish Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Radionuclides

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose In recognizing the urgent need to launch an effective programme for the management of the country's general environmental problems and to respond to the organizational needs for protection of environmental quality, the Royal Thai Government promulgated in 1975 the Improvement and Conservation of National Environmental Quality Act. B.E. 2518. This act, among others, created the National Environment Board (NEB) and the Office of the National Environment Board (ONEB), an executive secretariat and the operational arm of the Board. The ONEB, formerly a sector of the Office of the Prime Minister, as of 23 March 1979 is an office in the newly established Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy. The main objective of the ONEB is to develop a means for the conservation and preservation of a high quality environment in harmony with economic development; as per article 77, 93 of the Constitution of the Thai Kingkom 'The State will be responsible for the balance of nature, scenic beauty, forest, water, etc., and to

the balance of nature, scenic beauty, forest, water, etc., and to maintain the quality of life of the Thai People.' Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years - Heavy metals, DDT, PCBs in the Upper Gulf of Thailand (Phase 1) - Integrated planning for water quality management of Tha-chin

- River (Phase 1) Water quality management of Pattaya Beach, Chonburi province Water quality management of Huahin Beach, Prachubkeereekhun
- Water quality management of Chao-Phraya River
   Water quality management of Chao-Phraya River
   Solid waste problems and tourism development of Bangsaen Seaside Resort, Chonburi province
- Groundwater resources in Bangkok area: Development and management study (Phase 1.2) - Protection and improvement of ground water crisis and land
- subsidence
- Investigation of land subsidence caused by deep well pumping in the Bangkok area A preliminary study on the use of fish from Chao Phraya River as
- bioassay organisms Major current research and other activities

Heavy metals, DDT and PCB's in the Upper Gulf of Thailand (Phase 2) Characterization of offshore tin-mining related sedimentation Characterization of offshore tin-mining related sedimentation
process and assessment of their impacts on the coastal environment
and its living resources along the Andaman Sea Coast of Thailand
- Oceanographic investigations
- Turbidity/sediment studies
- Ecological impacts
- Abandoned onshore tin-mine plant cover studies
- Onshore tin-mine sedimentation studies

 ectives and programmes (Cont.
 Remote sensing interpretation
 Status evaluation of the Songkhla Lake Environment and Identification/Preliminary Assessment of Major Emerging Environmental Conservation Problems.
 Water quality/primary production/effect of salinity in outer lake
 Bacteriology of the outer lake
 Benthos distribution
 Survey of fishery resources using environment end ended Objectives and programmes (Cont.) Benthos distribution
Survey of fishery resources using encircling net and set bag
Survey of benthic fauna
Survey of plankton standing crop
Survey of water quality
Water quality of inner lake
Bacteriology of inner lake
Pollution loading of selected tributaries
Sodiment aboritory Sediment chemistry Phytoplankton distribution in the inner lake Zooplankton distribution in the inner lake Benthos distribution Environmental effects of gillnet fishery Fishery resources using set-bag Fishery effects of remote irrigation water pumping Primary production and fishery productivity
Survey of gillnet fishery
Ecological studies of shorebirds
Water quality monitoring programme
Socio-economics of lake-shore populations Plankton studies Integrated planning for water quality management of Tha-Chin River Groundwater resources in Bangkok Ares: Development and management study (Phase 3) Investigation of land subsidence caused by deep well pumping in the Bangkok area (Phase 3) Water quality development of Chao-Phraya River Water quality development of Bangpakong River Water quality management of Songkhla Lake Future programmes Same as in the last three years - Water quality development of Maklong River - Artificial recharge of water into Bangkok multiaquifer system - Songkhla lake basin planning study - Eastern seaboard environmental resources inventory and impact assessment, management and monitoring project Cooperative programme Integrated planning for water quality management of Tha-Chin River (cooperation with Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technology Research) Technology Research) The world-wide network of the international referral system for sources of environmental information (INFOTERRA), UNEP's pro-gramme for the critical assessment of the global environment, operates as the information exchange component of earthwatch to respond to the information needs of users in all countries (NEB, thus acts as INFOTERRA national focal point in Thailand; thus acts as INFOTERRA hational focal point in Thailand; cooperation with INFOTERRA headquarters in Nairobi, Kenya) Characterization of offshore tin-mining related sedimentation process and assessment of their impacts on the coastal environ-ment and its living resources along Andaman Sea coast of Thai-land (cooperation with: Hydrology Department of the Royal Thai Navy; Phuket Marine Biological Center of the Department of Fisheries; Department of Mineral Resources and Land Development Department) Status evaluation of the Songkhla Lake environment and identifi-cation/preliminary assessment of major emerging environmental conservation problems. (cooperation with: Prince of Songkhla University: Songkhla Fisheries Department: Royal Irrigation Department; Thailand University Research Association) Department; Thailand University Research Association) Protection and improvement on ground water crisis and land subsidence (cooperation with: Asian Institute of Technology; Department of Mineral Resources; Royal Thai Survey Department) Heavy metals, DDT and PCB's in the Upper Gulf of Thailand (cooperation with the Asian Institute of Technology (AIT)) Project on oceanography (cooperation with: Hydrographic Department of the Royal Thai Navy; Department of Marine Science, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University; Asian Institute of Technology (AIT); Department of Fisheries; Harbour Department; Meteorological Department; Port Authority of Thailand) Songkhla Lake Basin Planning Study (cooperation with: National Economic and Social Development Board (NESDB); ning programme

Training programme

ONEB organizes a training programme on environmental education for secondary school teachers in Bangkok once a year. The main objective of the training is to develop the knowledge on environ-mental education for the teachers to teach their students more effectively, as well as, to be able to initiate and solve the environmental problems in their schools and communities.

Objectives and programmes (Cont.) Training programme for the improving of personel efficiency from governmental and private sector in the preparation of environ-mental impact assessment report

#### Institution structure

The Office is divided in: - Office of the Secretary

Office of the Secretary
 Information and Environmental Quality Promotion Division
 Environmental Policy and Planning Division
 Environmental Impact Evaluation Division
 Environmental Quality Standard Division

Staff

22 Professional staff 116 Technical staff

73 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Boriboon, S.	M.Sc.	Environmental health service
Vannasang, S.	M.Sc.	Water pollution
Fungladda, N.	Ph.D.	Botany,
		Ecology
Wanichsombut, C.	M.Sc.	Soil science
Poopetch, T.	Ph.D.	Marine pollution,
		Ecology
Wongchumpit, O.	M.Sc.	Tech. environmental management
Taranatham, P.	M. Eng.	Sanitary engineering
Kositratana, N.	M.Sc.	Environmental management
Puncharoen, P	M.Sc.	Environmental biology
Nitaya, A.	M.Sc.	Sanitary engineering
Pienchob, T.	M.Sc.	Sanitary engineering
Sukasem, W.	B.Sc.	Marine science
Puncharoen, S.	B.Sc.	Biology
Apikamolkul, K.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Kankuer, S.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Padungchewit, Y.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Tabucanon, M.	M.Sc.	Environmental management
Uawanichkul, S.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Intarapanich, O.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Suthicheanak, G.	B.Sc.	Chemistry
Sirivong, C.	B.Sc.	Biology
Nakranard, N.	B.Sc.	Chemistry

Premises/facilities Laboratory area: 300 m<sup>2</sup>

#### Information facilities

Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 1534 Number of periodical subscriptions:100

Monographs and serials titles:

Environment (Journal, in Thai and English, 3 issues per year, available on exchange basis)
National Environment Board (NEB) Newsletter (English, 4 issues per year, available on exchange basis)

#### Equipment

Equipment Automatic gas chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, mercury analyzer, spectrophotometer, analytical balance, microscope, flowmeter, dissolved oxygen meter, automatic individual sampler, autoclave, oil monitor, current meter, water sampler, conductivity meter, nanometer, BOD apparatus, loading balance, pH meter, winch, improved Peterson dredge, automatic dispenser, total dispenser, total organic carbon apparatus, centrifuge, colony counter, plankton net.

Institution code: 000036

Information received: 14/07/83

#### กรมวิทยาศาสตรบริการ 76.

Department of Science Service (DSS)

Executive officer

SURASITI Charlio: Director General

Postal Address

Department of Science Service (DSS) Rama VI Street BANGKOK 10400

Telephone: 282-2901

Working languages Thai. English

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Food Sciences / Food Technology Pollution Education, Training or Extension

Chemical Sciences Engineering

Areas of speciality Metals

Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department was founded in 1891. The objectives of the Department in the field of environment is to monitor industrial pollution related to water, air and noise. The main purpose is to study and analyse pollutants in order to devise methods of waste treatment and control of pollution

treatment and control of pollution. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Being mainly a service-oriented organization, the Department does

not undertake any independent research programme. Joint research programmes are coastal pollution survey and joint project - Marine Pollution Committee of the National Research Council. Major current research and other activities The Department has a regular monitoring programme with the Ministry of Industry for heavy metals and air pollutants with a view to control the act on the conservation of national environment quality

Future programmes Same as in the last three years Continuation of current programme

Cooperative programme - National Research Council of Thailand

Training programme - The Department provides certificate courses in analytical chemistry

Institution structure

- The Department is composed of:
- Office of the Secretary

Office of the Secretary
Research Division
Analytical Chemistry Training Division
Chemistry Division
Physics and Engineering Division
Biological Science Division
Scientific and Technological Information Division

#### Staff

212 Professional staff 43 Technical staff

100 Other staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Panpaprai, P. Lauvalert, Ch. Kerdkumrai, T. Panyaporn, S. Yokubel, R. Chattay, P. Mahachockleatwattana, P. Siritiptarvorn, N. Patanangkura, N.N. Milindalekha, S.	M.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. B.Sc. Chem. Train. Cert. Chem. Train. Cert.	Food science Organic chemistry General science Chemical engineering General science Chemistry Chemistry Chemistry Chemistry Chemistry
Premises/facilities Building area: 18000 m <sup>2</sup> With facilities for:	Laboratory area	a: 15000 m <sup>2</sup>

Students: 94

Information facilities Monographs and serials titles: - Annual Report, 1980, 1981, 1982

Equipment UV-VIS Spectrophotometer, mercury analyzer, oxygen meter, tinto-meter, nitrogen analyzer, analytical balance, centrifuges, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, HPLC, GLC.

Institution code: 000037

Information received: 15/06/83

#### THATLAND

#### สถานวิจัยประมงทะเล ส์จ.

#### Marine Fisheries Laboratory (MFL)

BOONPRAKORB Urupan: Director Executive officer

Postal Address

Marine Fisheries Laboratory (MFL) Stanwichaipramongtalé, 89/1 Soi Sapan-Pla, Yannawa BANGKOK 10120

Telephone: 2114981-2

Working languages English Thai,

Nature of institute Governmental

Main fields of activities Marine Fisheries Oceanography Pollution

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Other Invertebrates Plankton Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Metals

Objectives and programmes

History of institution, its mandate and purpose Established by the Government of Thailand under Thai-German bilateral agreement and officially opened on June 24, 1965. Under the Marine Fisheries Division of the Department of Fisheries, the Under the Marine Fisheries Division of the Department of Fisheries, the laboratory has conducted research for marine fisheries development. In October, 1975 it has been fully transferred to the Department of Fisheries, and due to the restructuring of the Marine Fisheries Division in 1976, the present responsibility of Marine Fisheries Laboratory are to give emphasis on fishery oceanography and marine pollution. The objectives of the Laboratory are to provide information on physico-chemical and biotic properties of the seas around Theiland required for fisheries research around Thailand required for fisheries research.

- around Thailand required for fisherles research.
  Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

  Pollution Control: Investigations of sources and inputs of marine pollutants (sponsor: National Research Council of Thailand)
  Algal culture: A culture collection of algae to provide cultures to all interested individuals and organizations
  Marine Environmental Monitoring and Living Resources Assessment: Monitoring of physico-chemical and biotic properties of the Gulf of Thailand to provide information to fisheries research

- of Thailand to provide information to fisheries research
  Major current research and other activities

  Taxonomic studies on marine fish and invertebrates in Thai and adjacent waters (Ms. P. Sukhavisidh)
  Qualitative and quantitative studies of plankton in the Gulf of Thailand (Ms. S. Suvapepun)
  Plankton culture (Ms. P. Sribyatta)
  Chemical studies in the coastal and offshore waters of the Gulf of Thailand (Ms. C. Tharnbupha)
  Marine pollution monitoring (Ms. C. Tharnbupha)
  Studies on primary productivity of the Gulf of Thailand (Ms. L. Lursinsub)
  Qualitative and quantitative assessment of benthic biomass

  - (Ms. L. Lursinsub) Qualitative and quantitative assessment of benthic biomass
  - M. Charearnroy) - Organic matter in the sediments of the Gulf of Thailand (M. Charearnroy)

 Acquisition, processing, evaluation and management of oceanographic data and information of the Gulf of Thailand (V. Hongskul)

Future programmes

Continuation of current programme

- Cooperative programme Department of Marine Science, Chulalongkorn University (Marine
  - plankton) National Research Council of Thailand (Pollution) SEAFDEC (Fisheries environmental study)

#### Institution structure

The Marine Fisheries Laboratory is divided into six units:

- Reference collections
- Plankton analysis
- Water chemistry

Aquaculture Chemical Sciences

Algae Benthos Brackish Waters Coral Ecosystems Nutrients

Pelagic Fish

(Cont.) Institution structure Assessment of primary productivity
 Assessment of benthic biomass - Data processing Staff 19 Professional staff 16 Technical staff 11 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Speciality Degree Name Suvapepun, C. (Ms) Tharnbupha. C. (Ms) Lursinsab, A. (Ms) Charearnroy, M. Sukhavisith, P. (Ms) Sribyatta, P. (Ms) Suwanrumpha, W. (Ms) Lulitamonda, N. (Ms) Phiromnim, M. (Ms) Piamthipmanus, N. (Ms) Chernbumrung, S. (Ms) Srimanophas, V. B.Sc Plankton Chemical oceanography Primary productivity Benthic biomass B.Sc M.Sc B.Sc Reference collection Plankton culture B.Sc M.SC M.Sc Zooplankton B.Sc Pollution M.Sc Phytoplankton Benthic animals Pollution B.SC. B.Sc. Algae B.Sc. Premises/facilities Laboratory area; 600 m<sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 1 Students: 5 Information facilities Library holdings: Number of periodical subscriptions:71 Monographs and serials titles: - Contributions of the Marine Fisheries Laboratory (in Thai and English) - Annual Report 1981-1983 (in Thai and English) Equipment Spectrophotometer (UV-VIS), AAS with Hg analyser, salinometer, water sampler, corer, grab, dredge, current meter, low temperature incubator, fluorimeter and colorimeter. Aquarium facilities 56 m² Number of tanks: 12 Total area: Organisms maintained: Other Invertebrates Algae Crustaceans Micro-organisms Species maintained for experimental purposes: Chlorella spp. Chaetoceros calcitrans Skeletonema costatum Isochrysis sp. Thalassiosira sp. Chlamydomonas spp. Tetraselmis sp. Dunaliella sp. Platymonas sp. Schizopera subterranea Lates calcarifer Diaphanosoma sp. Brachionus plicatilis Microcyclops sp. Penaeus spp. Information received: 05/07/83 Institution code: 000038

128

# ศูนธ์ชีววิทยาทางทะเล ภูเก็ค

### Phuket Marine Biological Center (PMBC)

Executive officer

BOONLERT Phasuk: Director

Postal Address

Phuket Marine Biological Center (PMBC) 51, Sukdidet street P.O. Box 60 **PHUKET 83000** 

Telephone: 212357-8

Working languages Thai, English Thai,

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Marine Fisheries Oceanography Education, Training or Extension

Areas of speciality Marine Mammals Lobsters Plankton Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Radionuclides

Oonchit Bhatia (Ms)

Hansa Chansang (Ms)

Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Pollution

Other Vertebrates Other Invertebrates Benthos Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Coastal ecology

Objectives and programmes
History of institution, its mandate and purpose
The Center was established on October 16, 1968 as the result of the Agreement between the Thai and the Danish Governments to carry out research, and to train and educate both Thai and foreign students in the field of marine sciences.
Research. monitoring and other activities in the last three years Research on taxonomy (fish, molluscs, spiny lobsters and corals) marine pollution (heavy metals, hydrocarbons), marine environment (physical and chemical oceanography), coral reefs, mangrove ecology and primary productivity. and primary productivity. Major current research and other activities Same as in the last three years Distribution and species composition of plankton along the western coast of Thailand. Public Aquarium open daily. Same as in the last three years Continuation of current programme Cooperative programme Thai National Research Council (Distribution of tarballs along the west coast of Thailand) - Department of Mineral Resources (Effects of tin dredging upon marine organisms) - National Environmental Board (Coral reef and water quality assessment) Training programme - Under-graduate level courses in marine ecology for national university students. Institution structure The Center is divided into 7 units: Administration - Taxonomy - Marine Pollution - Marine Environment - Coastal Ecology - Off-shore Ecology - Public Aquarium Staff 17 Professional staff 20 Technical staff 4 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Speciality Name Degree Boonlert Phasuk M.Sc. Fishery biology Pensri Boonruant (Ms) M.Sc. Plankton ecology Marine pollution Marine biology (Aquarium) Prawin Limpsaichol M.Sc.

M.Sc.

Ph.D.

Name	Degree	Speciality	Cont.)
Saran Petpiroon	Ph.D.	Oil pollution	
nuwat Nateewathana	B.Sc.	Taxonomy	
upot Chantrapornsyl	B.Sc.	Aquarium	
udhichai Janekarn	B.Sc.	Primary product:	ivity
otchana Boonyanate	B.SC. B.SC. B.SC. B.SC.	Aquarium	
ombat Poovachiranon omchai Bussarawich	B.SC. B.Sc.	Mangrove eco-sys Taxonomy	stem
ickmin Charuchinda	B.Sc.	Coral reef	
amroongsak Chatanantha		Benthos	
omkiat Khokiattiwong	B.Sc.	Marine environme	ent
remises/facilities	2 Inhorator	v anos: 700 m²	
uilding area: 1638 m With facilities fo		y area: 700 m²	
isiting Scientists: 5		30	
nformation facilities ibrary holdings: umber of books, journa umber of periodical su	ils. manuscripts. etc	.: 7385	
onographs and serials	titles:		
The institution's mor Research Bulletin No.	nograph: Phuket Mari	ne Biological Center.	
The current serials:	Phuket Marine Biolog Special publicati	ical Center. Research on on the occasion of	
pH-meters, current me	eter, oxygen meter, s	pectrophotometer, under	. —
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle	-
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di hotographic equipment, quarium facilities	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor,	
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di hotographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with , myotome.	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor,	
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di hotographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver	-
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di hotographic equipment. quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae peccies maintained for helonia mydas	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys	rtebrates imbricata
al chamber, sediment of implers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae beccies maintained for melonia mydas anulirus ornatus	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae pecies maintained for helonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus homm ta Euphyllia glad	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of implers, 5 complete di notographic equipment. quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae peccies maintained for helonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus homm ta Euphyllia glad	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of implers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae peccies maintained for helonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of amplers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for helonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ame: wner;	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries,</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of implers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for belonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ame: wner; ength:	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries, 17 m.</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of mplers, 5 complete di motographic equipment. quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for melonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft me: one: ength: /pe:	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept, of Fisheries, 17 m. Vessel</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of amplers, 5 complete di notographic equipment. quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for helonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ame: wher: ength: /pe: ate of construction:	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries, 17 m. Vessel 1971</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of implers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for melonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ime: one: ength: rpe: te of construction: rew:	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries, 17 m. Vessel 1971 8</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment of amplers, 5 complete di notographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae becies maintained for belonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ame: wher: ength: ype: ate of construction: rew: cientists:	grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m <sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries, 17 m. Vessel 1971 8	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar	rtebrates imbricata arus
al chamber, sediment g amplers, 5 complete di hotographic equipment, quarium facilities otal area: 80 rganisms maintained: Other Vertebrates Algae pecies maintained for thelonia mydas anulirus ornatus oniopora stokesi atalaphyllia plicata esearch craft ame: wner: ength: ype: ate of construction: rew: cientists: ab, space: pecial facilities:	<pre>grabs, plankton nets, iving equipments with . myotome. m<sup>2</sup> Number of Crustaceans experimental purpose Lepidochelys oliv Panulirus versico Euphyllia fimbria Ammphiprion percu PRAMONG 8 Dept. of Fisheries, 17 m. Vessel 1971 8</pre>	2 balances, environmen- 6 water-bottle compressor, tanks: 40 Other Inver s: acea Eretmochelys lor Panulirus home ta Euphyllia glad lar Min. Agr. Coop.	rtebrates imbricata arus

#### THAILAND

สถาบันเทคโนโลยีแหงเอเชีย Asian Institute of Technology Environmental Engineering Division, (AIT)

Executive officer NORTH, Alastair M.: President

Postal Address

Asian Institute of Technology Environmental Engineering Division, (AIT) P.O. Box 2754 BANGKOK 10501

523-9300-13/523-8891-3 Telephone: 84276 TH Telex: AIT BANGKOK Cable:

Working languages English

Nature of institute Private (non-profit) Academic

Main fields of activities **Biological Sciences** Food Sciences / Food Technology Microbiology Engineering Policy and Planning Marketing / Economics Computer / Information Systems

Areas of speciality Algae Thermal Wind Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Radionuclides

Ecological Sciences Aquaculture Pollution Geology (incl. Sedimentology) Mutual Assistance / Technology Transfer Social Sciences Education, Training or Extension

Micro-organisms Tide / Waves Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

Objectives and programmes History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Asian Institute of Technology (AIT), established in 1959, is an autonomous, non-profit, international and coeducational post-graduate technological institution, providing education in engin-eering, science and allied fields. Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Major current research and other activities in the last three years Its Environmental Engineering Division (see Institution Structure), concentrates on two fields of study namely water and wastewater engineering and environmental technology and management. In the field of water and wastewater considered to account to the statement of the statem field of water and wastewater engineering provides assistance to engineers wishing to design, construct and operate engineering works for water supply and wastewater treatment and disposal. The field of study on environmental technology and management relates to air, water, noise and solid waste pollution.

Training programme

Presently, AIT offers Doctoral, Master and Diploma programs in nine academic divisions. Furthermore, a Continuing Education Center has been established to provide short training programs in various fields (e.g. environmental quality amanagement, chemistry, health, water engineering desing, computer technology etc.)

Institution structure

The AIT consists of nine academic divisions: - Agricultural and Food Engineering - Computer Applications

- Energy Technology
   Environmental Engineering
   Geotechnical and Transportation Engineering
- Human Settlements Development
- Industrial Engineering and Management
   Structural Engineering and Construction
- Water Resources Engineering

Staff

11 Professional staff 0 Technical staff

0 Other staff

Name Degree Speciality Fude, I. Thanh, N.C. PH.D. Environmental management D.Sc. Environmental technology Environmental management Resources conservation Lohani, B.N. D.Eng. Environmental technology Environmental management Environmental engineering Environmental Muttamara Samorn M.Sc. technology Environmental management Dr.Ing. Environmental engineering Hermann Orth Polprasert, Chongrak Shinichiro Ohgaki Ph.D. Environmental engineering D.Eng. Environmental engineering D.Eng. S. Vigneswaran Environmental engineering Kiravanich, Pakit Ph.D. Environmental engineering Environmental management Phothiphichitr Wanchai Benjasil Suwat Ph.D. Noise control B.Sc. Environmental technology Environmental management M.Sc. Environmental technology Boonthanon, Sompol Environmental management Nandy, Bikash M.Eng Water engineering Wastewater engineering Premises/facilities 1200 m<sup>2</sup> Laboratory area: 950 m<sup>2</sup> Building area: With facilities for: Students: 85 Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 120000 Number of periodical subscriptions:1000 Monographs and serials titles: - AIT Review (quarterly) - The Prospectus (yearly) The Research Summary (yearly) - AIT last edition August 1980-April 1982; Division of Environmental Engineering last edition April 1982 - April 1983. Equipment Analytical balances, spectrophotometer, atomic absorption spectro-photometer, bomb calorimeter, centrifuge, fermenter (automatic), filterability tester, flame photometer, total organic carbon analy-zer, Co-IR analyzer, NOx analyzer, gas chromatograph, photomicrograph set, polarimeter. Aquarium facilities Number of tanks: 65 Organisms maintained: Micro-organisms Algae Information received: 03/11/83 Institution code: 000040

Staff
Professional scientific staff:

#### (Cont.)

## คณะประมง มหาวิทยาลัยเกษตรศาสตร

#### Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University

Executive officer

TARNCHALANUKIT Wit: Dean

Postal Address

### Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University

50, Phaholyothin Road BANGKHEN 10900, BANGKOK

Telephone: 5791202

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Biological Sciences Marine Fisheries Fishing Technology Aquaculture

Areas of speciality Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Metals

Ecological Sciences Inland Fisheries Food Sciences / Food Technology Pollution

Coastal Marine Waters Inland (Fresh) Waters

#### Objectives and programmes

Objectives and programmes
History of institution. its mandate and purpose
The Faculty of Fisheries was founded in 1943 as a faculty of the Kasetsart University. The Faculty performs research in the field of culturing marine and freshwater species. general marine and fishery biology. fishery economics, processing and conservation of fish, oceanography and marine pollution. The main purpose of the Faculty is to provide a broad education and professional training in fishery science with specialization in fishery biology. aquaculture. fishery management, marine science, and fishery products in order to serve the need of the Department of Fisheries in the Ministry of Agriculture. In addition to these tasks the Faculty recruits the competent fishery biologists for the Department of Fisheries. The Faculty also provides biologists, teachers, and science administrators for other governmental agencies such as the Ministry of Education, the National Research Council and private firms.
Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years

Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years Socio-economic status, living conditions and income conditions of the marine fishing households in Ban Phe, Thailand. (1981)
 Fishery resources in the Lang Suan River Basin, Chumphon Province. (1981)

- Fishery resources in the Pak Mun River, Ubol Ratchatani Province. (1981)
- Fishery resources and fisheries activities in the Nam Pong Reservoir. (1981)
- Nutrition and income subsidies from the culture of some fishes species on the highlands of Northern Thailand. (1981)
  A study on morphological changes of fish larvae in brackish water. (1982)
- water. (1982)
  Studies on bacteria isolated from solar salt selling at Bangkok's market. (1982)
  Chemical composition of fish meal in Thailand. (1982)
  Protein requirements of *Clarias batrachus* (Linnaeus). (1982)
  The investigation of some bacteria isolated from Artemia's salt bed. (1982)

- Seasonal variation of parasites in alimentary canal of snake-head
- Seasonal variation of parasites in alimentary canal of snake-nead fish (Ophicephalus striatus Bloch) from natural waters. (1982)
  Acceleration of fish sauce fermentation. (1982)
  The economics of catch taken by otter board trawl fishing and marketing in Samut Sakhon fish market area. (1982)
  An experiment on artificial reef in coastal area of the Si Racha Fisheries Research Station. (1982-1983)
- An experiment on coconut leaves for fish luring in Si Racha Bay. (1982 - 1983)
- Study on distribution and abundance of Donax faba Chemnitz in
- Study on distribution and abundance of Donax raba Chemnitz in Si Racha Bay. (1982-1983)
  A study on Gracilaria culture in Si Racha Bay. (1982)
  Feeding on the grouper Epinephelus sp. in rearing ponds and nylon net cages. (1982)
  An investigation of marine fishes from the Andaman Sea Side of Thailand. (1982)
- Socio-economic status, living conditions and income conditions of marine fishing households in Paknam Pran Buri, Thailand. (1982)

#### THAILAND

Objectives and programmes Cont. Genetic improvement of some economic fish species. (1983) An investigation on species composition of fishes from small scale fisheries at Klong Wan, Prachuab Kirikhan Province. (1983) Accumulation of some heavy metals in *Donax faba* Chemnitz, *Crassostrea spp.* and *Mytilus edulis* in Si Racha Bay. (1983) A study on the efficiency of the sizes of traps and the bait used. (1983) or current research and other activities (Cont.) Major current research and other activities Department of Aquaculture: - Genetic improvement of some economic fish species A study on Clarias diseases reared in recirculating water system
 Department of Fishery Biology:
 Variation of hematocrit haemoglobin value and red cell ionic composition in catfish (Clarias batrachus) exposed to Aeromonas hydrophila Pathology and studies on chemicals for treatment of experimental infection of Aeromonas hydrophila in Clarias batrachus and Ophicephalus striatus - Histopathological effects of Paraquat herbicide on snakeheads (Channa striata) in Thailand - Environmental stress and Aeromonas hydrophila infection in snakehead fish (Ophicephalus striatus)
Effects of Dieldrin and Furadan on snakehead fish (Ophicephalus) striatus) - pH: Cause of freshwater-fish kill in Thailand
 - The use of some antibiotics and chemicals for diseases treatment in sand goby (Oxyeleotris marmoratus) Effects of some chemicals on therapeutic treatment and water quality - Systematic and ecological studies of coral-reef fishes
- Systematic and ecological studies of coral-reef fishes
- Department of Fishery Management:
- Socio-economic survey on marine fishing households
Department of Fishery Products:
- The investigation of nitrate and non-nitrate reducing bacteria in Thai's salted fish
- Fishery Tilepia pilotica Lippacus Fish sauce from *Tilapia nilotica* Linnaeus Department of Marine Science: Department of Marine Science:
A study on the efficiency of various colours of underwater lamps on the catch of aquatic animals
Parasites of green mussel Perna viridis (Lin) and oyster (Crassostrea commercialis Iredale & Roughly) from the east coast of the upper Gulf of Thailand
Parasites of some marine fishes from the Gulf of Thailand
A study on phytoplankton occurred in red tide
Effect of lysine on growth of giant tiger prawn - Effect of lysine on growth of giant tiger prawn Future programmes Emphasize inland and coastal aquaculture, and fish diseases, and amongst other the following projects:
 Breeding and rearing of tiger prawn (*Penaeus monodon* Fabricius) and white prawn (*P. merguiensis* de Man)
 Propagation of mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) and spiny lobsters (Panulirus spp.) - Breeding and rearing of bivalve (Crassostrea sp.) at the hatchery Breeding and rearing of grouper (Epinephelus tauvina Forsskal) and level finned eel (*Anguilla sp.*) Development of diets for sand goby and giant sea bass Causes of broken back syndrome in walking catfish (*Clarias* batrachus - Genetic improvement of Thai walking catfish Clarias batrachus (Linnaeus) - Economics of fish seed production Cooperative programme Research on marine water quality and its living resources is conducted in cooperation with other government organizations. Training programme The Faculty offers courses leading to the degree of B.Sc. and M.Sc. in Fisheries. Furthermore courses have been arranged for students in aquaculture, fishery biology, fishery management, fishery products and marine science. Institution structure The Faculty, under supervision of the Rector of the University is divided into five departments: Aquaculture (with research centre)
Fishery Biology
Fishery Management
Fishery Products and
Marine Science (with two training stations)

### Staff

Professional scientific staff:

Name	Degree	Speciality
Satuan Pinnoi	M.Sc.	Fishery economics
Kungwan Juntarashote	M.Sc.	Fishery economics,
and branch and the most of the		Fishery extension,
		Fishery statistics
Sukum Rowchai	M.Sc.	Resource management
Supote Tongnobhakun Tasanee Sorasuchart (Ms) Amnuay Chotiyarnwong Mayuree Chaiwattana (Ms)	M.Sc.	Fishery administration
Tasanee Sorasuchart (Ms)	M. Agr.	Food technology
Amnuay Chotivarnwong	M.Sc.	Fishery product analysis
Mavuree Chaiwattana (Ms)	M.Sc.	Microbiology,
		Fish processing
Nongnuch Raksakulthai (Ms) Mathana Sangjindawong (Ms) Bung-orn Chuapoehuk (Ms) Chaloemwilai Chuensri	M.Sc.	Fish processing
Mathana Sangjindawong (Ms)	M.Sc.	Fishery microbiology
Bung-orn Chuapoehuk (Ms)	B.Sc.	Fish processing
Chaloemwilai Chuensri	M.Sc.	Reptantia,
		Marine ecology
Wantana Yoosukh (Ms)	M.Sc.	Marine molluscs,
Constanting a subject a real	100 102 1	Fish parasites
Suebsin Sontirat	Ph.D.	Fish behaviour.
carees in contribut		Fish taxonomy
Mahn Bhovichitra	Ph.D.	Biological oceanography
Suchint Dootno	M So	Marine chemistry
Prachuab Lumubol (Ms) Chaichan Mahasavasde	M SC	Biology (shrimps, prawns)
Chaichan Mahasavasde	M Sc	Fishing gears
Udom Sitiphuprasert	M.Sc.	Oceanography
Udom Sitiphuprasert Sutcha Yuenyong	B SC	Primary productivity
Sunan Patarajinda (Ms)	M SC	Marine phytoplankton
Sutcha Yuenyong Sunan Patarajinda (Ms) Wit Tarnchalanurit	B.Sc	Fish breeding.
in a surround failur i s	D. D	Fish culture
Wiang Chuapoehuk	Ph.D.	Aquaculture
Prawit Suraniranat	B.Sc.	Aquaculture
Prathaks Tabthipwan	M SC	Aquaculture
Von Music	Ph D.	Coastal aquaculture
Uthairat Na-Nakorn (Ms) Khanjanapaj Lewmanomont (Ms) Supap Monkolprasit (Ms)	MS	Aquaculture
Khapianapai Lewmanomont (Ms)	MS	Phycology (taxonomy, culture)
Supap Monkolprasit (Ms)	MS	Ichthyology of fishes.
hapap noniospidore (no)		Taxonomy of fishes
Prichar Sommani	Ph D	Fishery biology,
TTTTTTTT OOMMANT		Population dynamics
Suri Vimollohakarn (Ms)	B.Sc.	Fishery literature
Praphaisiri Sirikanchana (Ms)		Fish parasites
Pramarn Phromsuthirak	Ph.D.	Limnology,
i i dindri i i i i onod chi i dic	(ALC)	Water pollution
Rassmee Sroivattana	M SC	Aquatic ecology
Ladda Wongrat (Ms)	M.Sc. M.S. Ph.D.	Planktonology
Prajit Wongrat	Ph D	Biology.
ridjie mongrae		Taxonomy (fishes)
Taweesak Songsirikul	B.S.	Ichthyology.
Tunceban bongattinul	0.0-	Taxonomy (fishes)
Songsri Mahasawasdi (Ms)	MS	Animal physiology
Sutham Sittichaikasem	M.S. Ph.D.	Fisheries biology.
Suction Steelenarkasen	10.01	Aquatic toxicology
Teera Lekchonlaryut	M.S.	Aquatic ecology
Chalor Limsuwan	Ph.D.	Fish pathology
Unator Limsuwan	1.11.10.	rish bachorogy

Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, manuscripts, etc.: 2500 Number of periodical subscriptions:30

Monographs and serials titles:
Kasetsart University Fishery Research Bulletin (in English, occasionally, available on exchange basis)
Notes from Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University (in English occasionally, available on exchange basis)

Equipment The Faculty of Fisheries has adequate equipment for academic and research purposes.

Institution code: 000041

Information received: 01/08/83

# ภาควิชาวิทยาศาสตรทางทะเล คณะวิทยาศาสตร จุฬาลงกรณมหาวิทยาลัย

Department of Marine Science, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University

Executive officer PIYAKARNCHANA Twesukdi: Head

Postal Address

Department of Marine Science, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University

Phya Thai Road BANGKOK 10500

Telephone: 2511951/2516968

Working languages Thai, English

Nature of institute Governmental Academic

Main fields of activities Ecological Sciences Quality Control (fishery Products) Oceanography Geology (incl. Sedimentology)

Areas of speciality Demersal Fish Shrimps / Prawns Algae Benthos Offshore Marine Waters Brackish Waters Coral Ecosystems Metals Pathogenic Micro-organisms Marine Fisheries Aquaculture Pollution

Pelagic Fish Other Invertebrates Plankton Tide / Waves Coastal Marine Waters Mangroves Ecosystems Petroleum Hydrocarbons Halogenated Hydrocarbons Nutrients

14

**Objectives and programmes** History of institution, its mandate and purpose The Department of Marine Science was set up in 1968. The main objectives of the Department are the following:

objectives of the Department are the following:
To produce qualified marine scientists to meet the nation's growing need at present and in the future
To train marine scientists capable to carry on their study towards advanced degrees either in Thailand or abroad
To establish teaching and research facilities aimed at the exploitation of natural resources from the sea
To develop modern and effective methods in using the sea for exploration, exploitation, communication, shipping, defence, etc.
The following areas are the main reseach activities:

- The following areas are the main reseach activities:
  Taxonomy of marine organisms, experimental marine biology, coastal mariculture, behaviour of marine animals, marine chemistry, marine pollution and physical oceanography of the estuaries.
  Research, monitoring and other activities in the last three years
  Marine pollution study in the Gulf of Thailand 1976-1978
  A study on nature, properties and impacts on the living organisms of the polluted water in the vicinity of the river mouth of Mae Klong River. Samutsongkram Province, Bangpakong River
  Distribution and some studies on the development of blue crab. Portunus pelagicus (L.) and their correlations with some environmental factors at Angsila, Cholburi Province
  Ecology of fish population in the coastal area of Bang Pra, Cholburi Province
  Mercury content of several predacious fish in the Andaman Sea

  - Cholburi Province
    Mercury content of several predacious fish in the Andaman Sea
    Problems and suggested solution for freshwater prawn (Macrobrachium) management and farming
    The study on fouling organism and some other marine organisms which may affect the underwater construction at Ao Pai
    A study on the possible cause of mortality of blood clam (Anadara granosa) at the Mae Klong river mouth
    The concentration of lead in the hair of urban and rural inhebitants

  - inhabitants
  - The effect of irrigation on the water quality of lower Pasak River
  - Effects of temperature changes on some marine organisms of the Gulf of Thailand
  - Distribution of some toxic wastes and polluting condition of the lower section of the Chao Phya River
     Studies on taxonomy and population of marine fish at Ang-Sila,
  - Cholburi Province
  - A geochemical study of the interstitial water and sediments in the upper Gulf of Thailand
  - Some chemical aspects of the marine pollution study in the Gulf of Thailand

# Objectives and programmes (Cont.) The cause of the fluctuation of sea-level at sattahip The analyses of the bottom sediments and some island rock outcrops in the southern part of the Andaman Sea Reproduction, nutrition and tolerance of the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) (Piamsak Menasveta) Ichthyoplankton in Ang Sila Area (Wimon Hemachandra) - completed April, 1983 The estuarine ecosystem of the Phang Nga Bay (Absornsuda Siripong et. al.) - published some sections in 1981, (Absornsuda Siripong et. al.) - puolished some sections in test. 1982, and 1983 Remote sensing application in oceanography (Absornsuda Siripong) published in 1982 Relationship between coliform bacteria in sediments and in certain molluscs in the upper part of the Gulf of Thailand (Wimon Hemachandra and Suchana Wisessang) - completed 1982 The optimum environmental factors for cultivation of oyster (Crassotrea commercialis) (Manuwadi Hungspreugs and staff) completed 1982 completed 1982 Experimental cage culture of marine fish (Piamsak Menasveta) completed 1982 Uptake of lead and mercury by green mussels (*Mytilus viridis L*) completed 1982 Artificial reef for fisheries (Suthichai Tamiyavanich and staff) completed 1982 completed 1982. Accumulation of certain heavy metals and DDT residues in marine benthic invertebrates (Manuwadi Hungspreugs) - completed 1982. Effect of hydrogen sulfide on marine benthic invertebrates (Nittharatana Paphavasit) - completed 1981. Comparative study on total sulfide capacity and total organic content in sediments in Gulf of Thailand and Andaman Sea (Nittharatana Paphavasit) - completed 1982. content in sediments in Gulf of Thailand and Andaman Sea (Nittharatana Paphavasit) - completed 1982. The chemical studies on the interstitial waters and sediments in the estuarine area of the Upper Gulf of Thailand. (Manuwadi Hungspreugs and staff) - completed 1982. Diffraction of water waves in water of variable depths (Jesada Jiraporn). Major current research and other activities Integrated studies of changes of ecosystem in the suburban area north of Metropolitan Bangkok (T. Piyakarnchana et. al.). Seasonal variation of lead and mercury in mussels and plankton of the Chao Phaya river estuary (P. Menasveta). Future programmes Marine pollution study in Thai water (staff). Survey of coral reefs in the Gulf of Thailand. Relationship between colifrom bacteria in sediments and in certain molluscs in the upper part of the Gulf of Thailand. Rearing methods and determination of optimum growth duration of Vernetherholds. Macrobrachium rosenbergii, - Internal waves in the Andaman Sea. Cooperative programme The Department of Marine Science is under the last phase of the UNDP program in developing the graduate studies in the department (The UNESCO/UNDP Project "Improvement of Marine Science Education THA/78/021) Training programme Undergraduate level: Three options provided are Marine Science, Marine Biology and Fisheries, Physical and Chemical Oceanography Master degree level: Two options provided are Marine Biology and Physical and Chemical Oceanography Institution structure Main campus in Bangkok (chemical, biological, physical and geophysical oceanography laboratories) Marine laboratory (Ang Sila, Cholburi Province) Marine Science Centre (Si Chang Island) Staff 16 Professional staff 2 Technical staff 3 Other staff Professional scientific staff: Name Speciality Degree Mahunnop Bunpapong Sirichai Dharmavanij Coastal engineering Physical oceanography. Chemical oceanography M.Sc. M.Sc. Wimon Hemachandra M.Sc. Marine biology Chemical oceanography. Marine pollution Manuwadi Hungspreugs Ph.D. Ocean engineering Water pollution, Aquaculture Jesada Jiraporn M.Eng.

Ph.D.

M.Sc.

Ph.D.

Marine biology Marine biology,

Piamsak Menasveta

Nittharatana Paphavasit

Twesukdi Piyakarnchana

#### THAILAND

Staff Name	Degree	(Cont.) Speciality
		Marine ecology, Marine Zoogeography
Absornsuda Siripong	M.Sc.	Physical oceanography, Geological oceanography
Suraphol Sudara	Ph.D.	Planktonology. Taxonomy. Environmental management
Suthichai Temiyavanich Gullaya Wattayakorn Suchana Wisessang Somkiate Piyatiratitivorakul Anond Sanitwong Na Ayudhaya Wilaiwan Thumtrakul	M.Sc. M.Sc. M.Sc. B.Sc. M.Sc.	Marine biology Environmental science Marine biology Marine Biology Marine Biology Marine Chemistry
Premises/facilities Building area: 2000 m <sup>2</sup> With facilities for: Visiting Scientists: 10	Laboratory Students: 6	area: 2000 m² 8
Information facilities Library holdings: Number of books, journals, ma Number of periodical subscrip	nnuscripts, etc.: ptions:64	952

Equipment Gas chromatograph, spectrophotometer, BOD incubator, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, mercury analyzer, Gilson respirator, osmometer, dissecting microscope with camera lucida, Rotary evaporator, scintillation counter, spectroflourometer, salinometer, current meter, bottom sampler, STD recorder, echosounder and large volume water sampler.

Aquarium facilities Number of tanks: 35

## Research craft

motorboat Type:

Institution code: 000042

Information received: 15/06/83

### UNEP REGIONAL SEAS DIRECTORIES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- UNEP, Directory of Mediterranean marine research centres. UNEP Regional Seas 1976 Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 280 p., 1st ed. (out of print)
- UNEP, Directory of Mediterranean marine research centres. UNEP Regional Seas 1977 Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 622 p., 2nd ed. (out of print)
- NIO/UNEP, Directory of Indian Ocean marine research centres. UNEP Regional Seas 1978 Directories and Bibliographies. Goa, NIO, 360 p. (out of print)
- UNEP/IOC, Directory of Caribbean marine research centres. UNEP Regional Seas 1980 Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 500 p. (out of print)
- IAEA/UNEP, Directory of Kuwait Action Plan marine science centres. UNEP Regional 1981 Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 110 p. (out of print)
- UNEP/CCPS, Directory of the South East Pacific marine science research centres. 1981 UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 120 p. (out of print)
- UNEP/FAO/Unesco/WHO/WMO/IOC/IAEA, Selected bibliography on the pollution of the 1981 Mediterranean Sea. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Geneva, UNEP, 130 p. (out of print)
- UNEP/UN/ECA/Unesco, Directory of marine research centres in Africa. UNEP Regional 1982 Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 254 p.
- UNEP, Bibliography of the marine environment in the Kuwait Action Plan region. UNEP 1984 Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 52 p.
- UNEP, Bibliography of the marine environment in South Asian Seas. UNEP Regional 1984 Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 39 p.
- UNEP, Bibliography of the marine environment in East Asian Seas. UNEP Regional Seas 1984 Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 76 p.
- UNEP/Pacific Science Association/SPREP/University of Guam, Directory of Pacific 1984 coral reef researchers. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 101 p.
- UNEP/FAO, Directory of marine environmental centres in East Asian Seas. UNEP 1984 Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. Rome, FAO, 138 p.
- UNEP/FAO, Directory of marine environmental centres in Mediterranean. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. 3rd ed. (in preparation)
- UNEP/FAO, Bibliography of the marine environment in Mediterranean, 1978-1984. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. (in preparation)
- UNEP/FAO, Directory of marine environmental centres in Caribbean. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies. 2nd ed. (in preparation)
- UNEP/FAO, Directory of marine environmental centres in South Pacific. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies (in preparation)

Published by:

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)

For:



Regional Seas Programme Activity Centre United Nations Environment Programme

Additional copies of this and other publications issued by the Regional Seas Programme Activity Centre of UNEP can be obtained from:

> Regional Seas Programme Activity Centre United Nations Environment Programme Palais des Nations GENEVA Switzerland

